## CA-INTER



CA-INTER



## Diksha Goyal

 AIR199 Marks in Costing

© 9582808296 Www.purushottamaggarwal.com
MRP : ₹1250/-

## About CA Purushottam Aggarwal Sir

Purushottam Aggarwal is a throughout first class graduate from Delhi University in the Year 2005. He is a Fellow member of The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He Qualified CA in November 2007.
a) Presence All Over India - CA Purushottam Sir is most respected, loved \& well known faculty of India. Currently Purushottam Sir Costing Classes has 113 satellite centers All Over India.
b) Rankers \& Toppers in Every attempt - Our students always gets ranks in every attempt of ICAI \& ICMAI e.g. Arjun Mehra got All India Rank 1, Diksha Goyal got All Indian Rank 1 etc. Hundreds of students gets 90+ Marks in costing paper in every attempt under guidance of Purushottam Sir. Thousands of students gets exemptions in every attempt of CA \& CMA exams under guidance of CA Purushottam Sir.
c) Practical Exposure of Sir - After professional education, he worked in a reputed CA firm and later on worked in "Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited" (A Mahanavratna Company) in managerial capacity handling the Costing Department.
d) Teaching is Sir's first Love - After getting professional practical experience of Business Environment. He started doing what he loves i.e.Teaching. He has been faculty of Cost and Management Accounting in various Management and Professional Institutes.
e) Vast Experience of Sir - His technique of approaching the subject matter, strategy for preparation of examination and scientific method of teaching are quite popular among the students.

## He is teaching costing paper at various levels for more than 10 Years.

His arrears of specialization include Costing Paper.
At Present he is a professional financial consultant and faculty of Costing Paper at various professional levels e.g. CMA Final, CMA Inter, CA Final \& CA Inter.

Purushottam Sir Costing classes
2/53, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Floor, Lalita Park, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi - 110091
www.purushottamaggarwal.com.
Mobile Number - 9582808296

## Disclaimer about this Revision Book

DISCLAIMER:- This Revision Book \& Revision Video uploaded on Youtube can never replace highly valuable content of Regular Pen Drive Classes given by Purushottam Sir. Difference between 2 is explained below.
a) Difference in Approach - "What approach" is followed in You tube Revision Video while Purushottam Sir follow "Why approach" in Regular Pen Drive Classes as explained below:-

| In You Tube Revision Video - <br> What approach | Sir will tell What is formula of EQO |
| :--- | :--- |
| In Regular Pen Drive Classes | Sir will tell |
| - Why Approach | - How Formula of EQO was derived? |
|  | - Why entity uses EOQ Formula? |
|  | - When EOQ is used? |
|  | - What is formula of EOQ |

b) Difference in Question Bank - Only "ICAI Study material" is used in YT revision Video while question content base is highly exhaustive in Regular PD Classes as explained below:-

| In You Tube Revision Video Limited Source of Questions | Only ICAI Study Material is considered |
| :---: | :---: |
| In Regular Pen Drive Classes - Wide Source of Questions | Questions from following sources are considered <br> - Study Material of ICAI <br> - Revision Test Papers of ICAI <br> - Mock Test Series of ICAI <br> - Past Attempt Question Papers of ICAI <br> - Questions self-developed by Purushottam Sir to teach concept in Depth <br> - Practice Manual of ICAI <br> - Study material of cost accounting of CMA Institute at CMA Inter Level <br> - Questions from IPCC Level of ICAI <br> - Questions from Books of ACCA |

c) Difference in Theory Coverage:- Only Highly important theory questions from Study material are deeply taught in You tube Revision Video while

Purushottam Sir teaches all theory questions (Category A Questions, Category B \& Category C Questions) from his own written "Summary Theory Book".
d) Unique approach in Regular PD Classes Only - Sir has developed many techniques \& unique approaches to teach concepts in depth. For Examples
a. Red light approach for chapter integrated \& Non-Integrated Accounts
b. DCP Approach for Reconciliation chapter
c. 8 Box approach for Standard costing chapter
d. Saas Bahu approach
e. Ghar me ghuskar maaro approach for EOQ.

Sir will not tell any of his self-developed unique approaches in $\mathrm{Y} T$ Revision Video.

## Now you must be asking following questions to yourself

1) What is Purpose of This Revision Book?"
2) Why should I follow this Book?
3) Why should I watch Revision Video from This Book?

This "Marathon Revision Summary Book" is specifically designed

1) To Provide Exhaustive Revision of all Concepts of all Chapters, Practice of all conceptual Questions along with Deep \& detailed coverage of highly important Theory Questions of Cost \& Management Accounting Paper.
2) To help Financial weak students who could not manage to buy Purushottam Sir's Costing Classes
3) To help students who wasted their time \& money by choosing wrong classes \& not getting confidence over costing paper.
4) To Easily get 50 Marks in Costing Paper.

Minimum 50 Marks Guranteed - This Summary Book along with Revision Videos can easily help you in getting minimum 50 marks in costing paper even if you are studying costing paper first time if you do following things
a) Watch Revision Video with Full Concentration
b) Revise All concepts, Practical Questions \& Theory covered in this Revision Video at least 3 times.
c) Solve 1 Past Year Question Paper at home to check \& improve answer accuracy \& writing speed.
d) Solve 1 Past Year Question Paper at home to check \& improve answer accuracy \& writing speed.

SCAN \& GET VIDEO LINK - Scan Following QR Code using your android phone \& get link of You Tube Revision Video which has been recorded using this "Marathon Revision Summary Book".

| INDEX TO <br> Cost \& Management Accounting Marathon Revision |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SL. NO. | CHAPTERS | PAGE NO. |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION TO COST \& MGT | 1.1 |
| 2 | MATERIAL COST | 2.1 |
| 3 | EMPLOYEE COST | 3.1 |
| 4 | OVERHEADS | 4.1 |
| 5 | ACTIVITY BASED COSTING | 5.1 |
| 6 | COST SHEET | 6.1 |
| 7 | COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM | 7.1 |
| 8 | UNIT \& BATCH COSTING | 8.1 |
| 9 | JOB \& CONTRACT COSTING | 9.1 |
| 10 | PROCESS \& OPERATION COSTING | 10.1 |
| 11 | JOINT \& BY PRODUCTS | 11.1 |
| 12 | SERVICE COSTING | 12.1 |
| 13 | STANDARD COSTING | 13.1 |
| 14 | MARGINAL COSTING | 14.1 |
| 15 | BUDGET \& BUDGETARY | 15.1 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION TO COST AND MANAGEMENTACCOUNTING

## Methods for Segregating Semi-variable cost into Fixed cost \& Variable Cost

## Concept -

- Total Fixed Cost remains fixed irrespective of change in Total produced units.
- Total Variable Cost changes (in same direction) as total produced units changes.
- A cost which is neither FC nor VC is called SVC which is further divided into FC \& VC.


## How to Identify

- A cost, which remains same on per unit basis at different level of production, is VC.
- A cost, which remains same in Totality at different level of production, is FC.
(a) High Low Method

Share of Variable cost in Total cost as a \% of Sales $=\frac{\text { Difference in Total Cost }}{\text { Difference in Total Sales }} \times 100$
ILLUSTRATION 1: (Segregation of fixed cost and variable cost) - Page 26

|  | Sales value | Total cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $($ Rs. ) | (Rs. ) |
| At the Highest volume | $1,40,000$ | 72,000 |
| At the Lowest volume | $\underline{80,000}$ | $\underline{60,000}$ |
|  | $\underline{\underline{60,000}}$ | $\underline{12,000}$ |

## Solution

Share of Variable cost in Total cost as a \% of Sales $=\frac{\text { Rs. } \mathbf{1 2 , 0 0 0}}{\text { Rs. } \mathbf{6 0 , 0 0 0}} \times 100=20 \%$ of Sales

## Fixed Cost

a) Considering Highest Sales Volume

Fixed Cost $=$ Total Cost - Total Variable cost
$=$ Rs. 72,000 - Rs.1,40,000 $\times 20 \%=$ Rs. 44,000
b) Considering Lowest Sales Volume

Fixed Cost $=$ Total Cost - Total Variable cost
$=$ Rs. $60,000-$ Rs. $80,000 \times 20 \%=$ Rs. 44,000
Hence FC $=$ Rs. $44,000 \&$ VC $=20 \%$ of Sales

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
(b) Analytical Method: Under this method an experienced cost accountant tries to judge empirically what proportion of the semi- variable cost would be variable and what would be fixed.

## ILLUSTRATION 2: (Segregation of fixed cost and variable cost) - Page 27

Suppose, last month the total semi-variable expenses amounted to Rs. 3,000.

- If the degree of variability is assumed to be 70\%,
- then variable cost $=70 \%$ of Rs. $3,000=$ Rs. 2,100 .
- Fixed cost $=$ Rs. 3,000 - Rs. 2,100 = Rs. 900.
- Now in the future months, the fixed cost will remain constant, but the variable cost will vary according to the change in production volume. Thus, if in the next month production increases by $50 \%$,

Total SVC $=$ TFC + TVC $=$ Rs. $900+$ Rs. $2100 \times 150 \%=$ Rs. 4050
c) Comparison by period or level of activity method:

Variable cost Per unit $=\frac{\text { Difference in Total Semi-Variable Cost }}{\text { Difference in Total units }}$
Suppose the following information is available:

|  | Production Units | Semi-variable expenses |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| January |  | $(R s)$. |
|  | 100 units | 260 |
|  | 140 units | 300 |
|  | 40 units | 40 |

Variable cost: $\frac{\text { Change in Semi-variable expenses }}{\text { Change in production volume }}=\frac{\text { RS. } 40}{40 \text { Units }}=$ Rs. 1/unit

- Thus, in January, the variable cost will be $100 \times$ Rs. $1=$ Rs. 100 and the fixed cost will be (Rs. 260 - Rs. 100) or Rs. 160.
- In February, the variable cost will be $140 \times$ Rs. $1=$ Rs. 140 whereas the fixed cost will remain the same, i.e., Rs. 160.
d) Least Square Method: It is equation method

TC = TFC + VC p.u. X Units produced
$Y=c+m x$, where
Where $Y=$ Total Cost
C = Total Fixed Cost
M = Variable cost per unit
X = Volume of Output

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
ILLUSTRATION 3: (Segregation of fixed cost and variable cost) - Page 28

|  | Level of activity |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Capacity \% | $60 \%$ | $80 \%$ |
| Volume (Labour hours) or ' $x$ ' | 150 | 200 |
| Semi-variable expenses (maintenance of plant) or ' $y$ ' | Rs. 1,200 | Rs. 1,275 |

Substituting the values of ' $x$ ' and ' $y$ ' in the equation, $y=m x+c$, at both the levels of activity, we get

1,200 $=150 \mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{c}$------- Equation $\mathbf{1}$
$1,275=200 \mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{c}-------$ Equation 2
Subtract Equation 1 from Equation 2
$1275-1200=200 \mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{c}-(150 \mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{c})$
$75=200 m+c-150 m-c$
$75=50 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{M}=1.50$-------It is Variable cost per unit

On putting value of $m$ in Equation 1, We will get $c$ (FC)
$1200=150 \times 1.50+C$
$\mathrm{C}=975$
It is Total Fixed Cost

## Exam Importance

1. No Direct Question to calculate FC \& VC
2. Indirectly Segregation into FC \& VC will be required to solve the Question.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Chapter 2 - MATERIAL COST

Concept - Valuation of raw material:- while calculating per unit cost of raw material purchased, some items are considered as follows:-

| 1. Trade Discount | Deduct from purchase price |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2. Quantity Discount | Deduct from purchase price |
| 3. Cash Discount | Not Deduct from purchase price since it is finance benefit. |
| 4. Road Tax/Toll Tax / Octroi / Entry Tax | Add to purchase cost |
| 5. GST (Integrated GST, State GST \& Central GST) | Add to purchase cost if no input tax credit availed. Unless specifically mentioned in question, it will be excluded from cost of purchase assuming that credit is available. |
| 6. Demurrages / Detention Charges / Fine / Penalty | Deduct from purchase price since it is a penalty |
| 7. Insurance Cost / Comm. / Brokerage Paid / Freight Inwards | Add to purchase cost |
| 8. Cost of containers (if specifically charged) | - Add to purchase cost if it is nonreturnable. <br> - Don't add to purchase cost if it is returnable. |
| 9. Normal Loss | Good units shall absorb cost of normal loss of material. |

Note:- Cost per unit $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total units - normal loss units }}$

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 14

SKD Company Ltd., not registered under GST, purchased material P from a company which is registered under GST. The following information is available for the one lot of 1,000 units of material purchased:
Listed price of one lot Rs. 50,000
Trade discount
@ 10\% on Listed price
CGST and SGST (Credit Not available)
12\% (6\% CGST + 6\% SGST)
Cash discount
@10\%
(Will be given only if payment is made within 30 days.)
Freight and Insurance
Rs. 3,400

Toll Tax paid
Rs. 1,000

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Demurrage

Commission and brokerage on purchases
Amount deposited for returnable containers
Amount of refund on returning the container
Other Expenses

Rs. 1,000
Rs. 2,000
Rs. 6,000
Rs. 4,000
@ 2\% of total cost
$20 \%$ of material shortage is due to normal reasons.
The payment to the supplier was made within 20 days of the purchases.
You are required to calculate cost per unit of material purchased to SKD Company Ltd.
Solution Computation of Total cost of material purchased

| Particulars | Units | (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Listed Price of Materials | 1,000 | 50,000 |
| Less: Trade discount @ 10\% on invoice price |  | $(5,000)$ |
|  |  | $\underline{\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}}$ |
| Add: CGST @ 6\% of Rs. 45,000 |  | 2,700 |
| Add: SGST @ 6\% of Rs. 45,000 |  | 2,700 |
|  |  | $\underline{\mathbf{5 0 , 4 0 0}}$ |
| Add: Toll Tax |  | 3,400 |
| Add: Freight and Insurance |  | 2,000 |
| Add: Commission and Brokerage Paid |  | 2,000 |
| Add: Cost of returnable containers: <br> Amount deposited Rs. 6,000 <br> Less: Amount refunded Rs. 4,000 | $\mathbf{5 8 , 8 0 0}$ |  |
| Add: Other Expenses @ 2\% of Total Cost <br> (Rs.58,800 X 2 / 98) | $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 0}$ |  |
| Total cost of material | $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ |  |
| Less: Shortage due to Normal Loss @ 20\% | $\mathbf{6 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |
| Total cost of material of good units | 600 | 60,000 |
| Cost per unit (Rs. 60,000/800 units) |  | 75 |

## Note:

1. GST is payable on net price i.e., listed price less discount.
2. Cash discount is treated as interest and finance charges; hence it is ignored.
3. Demurrage is penalty imposed by the transporter for delay in uploading or offloading of materials. It is an abnormal cost and not included.
4. Shortage due to normal reasons should not be deducted from cost to ascertain total cost of good units.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 15

An invoice in respect of a consignment of chemicals $A$ and $B$ provides the following information:

|  | (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Chemical A: 10,000 kgs. at Rs. 10 per kg. | $1,00,000$ |
| Chemical B: 8,000 kgs. at Rs. 13 per kg. | $1,04,000$ |
| Basic custom duty @ $10 \%$ (Credit is not allowed) | 20,400 |
| Railway freight | 3,840 |
| Total cost | $2,28,240$ |

A shortage of 500 kgs . in chemical A and 320 kgs . in chemical B is noticed due to normal breakages. You are required to COMPUTE the rate per kg. of each chemical, assuming a provision of $2 \%$ for further deterioration.

## SOLUTION

## Working:

Computation of effective quantity of each chemical available for use

|  | Chemical A (kg.) | Chemical B (kg.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Quantity purchased | 10,000 | 8,000 |
| Less: Shortage due to normal breakages | 500 | 320 |
|  | 9,500 | 7,680 |
| Less: Provision for deterioration 2\% | 190 | 153.6 |
| Quantity available | $\mathbf{9 , 3 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{7 , 5 2 6 . 4}$ |

Statement showing the computation of rate per kg. of each chemical

|  | Chemical A (Rs.) | Chemical B (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Purchase price [10000 Kg x Rs.10, 8000 Kg X |  |  |
| Rs.13] | $1,00,000$ | $1,04,000$ |
| Add: Basic Custom Duty @10\% | 10,000 | 10,400 |
| Add: Railway freight |  |  |
| (Rs.3840 in the ratio of quantity purchased i.e. |  |  |
| $10000: 8000)$ | 2,133 | 1,707 |
| Total cost (A) |  | $\mathbf{1 , 1 2 , 1 3 3}$ |
| Effective Quantity (see working) (B) | $9,310 \mathrm{~kg}$. | $\mathbf{7 , 5 2 6 . 4} \mathrm{kg}$. |
| Rate per kg. (A $\div \mathbf{B})$ | $\mathbf{1 2 . 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 4 3}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## ILLUSTRATION 3 - Page 16

At WHAT price per unit would Part No. A 32 be entered in the Stores Ledger, if the following invoice was received from a supplier:

| Invoice | (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: |
| 200 units Part No. A 32 @ Rs. 5 | $1,000.00$ |
| Less: 20\% discount | $(200.00)$ |
|  | 800.00 |
|  | 96.00 |
|  | 896.00 |
| Add: CGST @ 12\% | 50.00 |
|  | 946.00 |

(i) A 2 per cent cash discount will be given if payment is made in 30 days.
(ii) Documents substantiating payment of CGST is enclosed for claiming Input credit.

## SOLUTION

Computation of cost per unit

|  | ( Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Net purchase Price | 800.00 |
| Add: Packing charges (5 non-returnable boxes) | 50.00 |
| No. of units purchased | 850.00 |
| Cost per unit | 200 units |

Note: (i) Cash discount is treated as interest and finance charges hence, it is not considered for valuation of material.
(ii) Input credit is available for SGST paid; hence it will not be added to purchase cost.

## Concept - Economic Order Quantity - means order size at which both carrying and ordering cost will be minimum

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{O}}{\mathrm{C}}} \\
& \mathrm{~A}=\text { Annual Requirement of Material } \\
& \mathrm{O}=\text { Ordering Cost } \\
& \mathrm{C}=\text { Carrying Cost }
\end{aligned}
$$

Annual Ordering cost = Total number of orders in a year $X$ Ordering cost per order
$=\frac{\text { Annual requirement of raw material }(A)}{\text { Quanity ordered each time }(Q)} X \operatorname{Ordering~cost~per~order~}(O)=\frac{A X O}{Q}$
Annual carrying cost $=$ Average Inventory $X$ Average carrying cost per unit
$=\frac{\text { Quantity ordered each time (Q) }}{2} X$ Avg. carrying cost per unit (C) $=\frac{Q \times C}{2}$

## ILLUSTRATION 4 - Page 23

CALCULATE the Economic Order Quantity from the following information. Also state the number of orders to be placed in a year.
Consumption of materials per annum :10,000 kg.
Order placing cost per order
: Rs. 50
Cost per kg. of raw materials
: Rs. 2
Storage costs : 8\% on average inventory

## SOLUTION

$\mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times A \times O}{C}}$
$\mathrm{A}=$ Units consumed during year $=10000 \mathrm{KG}$
$\mathrm{O}=$ Ordering cost per order $=$ Rs. 50 per order
$C=$ Inventory carrying cost per unit per annum $=$ Rs. $2 \times 8 \%=$ Rs.0.16

$$
\mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 10000 \mathrm{Kg} \times \text { Rs. } 50}{\text { Rs. } 0.16}}=2500 \mathrm{Kg}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\text { Total consumption of materials per annum }}{\text { EOQ }} \\
& =\frac{\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0} \mathbf{~ k g .}}{2, \mathbf{5 0 0} \mathbf{~ k g .}}=4 \text { Orders per year }
\end{aligned}
$$

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - Page 24

(i) COMPUTE E.O.Q. and the total variable cost for the following:

| Annual Demand | $=5,000$ units |
| :--- | :--- |
| Unit price | $=$ Rs. 20.00 |
| Order cost | $=$ Rs. 16.00 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Storage rate | $=2 \%$ per annum |
| :--- | :--- |
| Interest rate | $=12 \%$ per annum |
| Obsolescence rate | $=6 \%$ per annum |

(ii) DETERMINE the total cost that would result for the items if an incorrect price of Rs. 12.80 is used.

## SOLUTION

1. Carrying cost $=$

| Storage rate $=$ |  | $2 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest Rate $=$ |  | $12 \%$ |
| Obsolescence Rate | $=$ | $6 \%$ |
| Total | $=$ | $20 \%$ per annum |

$C=20 \%$ of Rs. $20=$ Rs. 4 per unit per annum.
$\mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{O}}{\mathrm{C}}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 5000 \text { units } \times \text { Rs. } 16}{\text { Rs. } 4 \text { per unit per annum }}}=200$ units

## Total Material Cost

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Purchase Price (5,000 units@Rs.20 per unit) | $1,00,000$ |
| Ordering Cost $\left(\frac{5000 \text { units }}{200 \text { units }} \times\right.$ Rs.16) | 400 |
| Carrying Cost $\left(\frac{200 \text { units }}{2} \times\right.$ Rs. 4$)$ | 400 |
| Total Material Cost | $1,00,800$ |

2. If an incorrect price of Rs. 12.80 is used:

Carrying cost per unit p.a. $=$ Rs. $12.80 \times 20 \%=$ Rs. 2.56 p.a. per unit
$\mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times A \times O}{C}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 5000 \text { units } \times \text { Rs. } 16}{\text { Rs. } 2.56 \text { per unit per annum }}}=250$ units
Total Material Cost

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Purchase Price (5,000 units @ 12.80per unit) | 64,000 |
| Ordering Cost ( $\frac{5000 \text { units }}{250 \text { units }} \times$ Rs.16) | 320 |
| Carrying Cost $\left(\frac{250 \text { units }}{2} \times\right.$ Rs. 2.56) | 320 |
| Total Material Cost | 64,640 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Concept - Different Stock Levels

## Re-Order Level

Formula 1:- Maximum Usage $X$ Max lead time
Formula 2:- Minimum Stock + Avg. Usage X Avg. Lead Time
Formula 3:- Safety Stock + Avg. Usage X Avg. Lead Time
(Minimum stock called safety stock)

Minimum Level: it is that level of stock below which stock in hand of raw material should not be allowed to fall.
Min. Level
F1 - Re-order Level - Avg. Usage X Avg. Lead Time OR
F2 - Max. Lead Time X Max. Usage - Avg. Lead Time X Avg. Usage OR
F3 - Safety Stock

Maximum level: it is that level of stock above which stock in hand of raw material should not be allowed to exceed. Like 25 litre in car petrol.
F1-Re-order Level + Re-order quantity - Minimum Usage X Minimum Lead Time.

## Average Stock Level

Formula 1:- Avg. stock held by an organization $=\frac{\text { Max.Stock Level }+ \text { Minimum Stock Level }}{2}$
Formula 2 :- Min. Stock Level $+\frac{R e-o r d e r ~ Q u a n i t y ~}{2}$

## Danger Level

F1:- Avg. Usage X Max. Lead Time for emergency purchase

## ILLUSTRATION 6 - Page 27

Two components, $A$ and $B$ are used as follows:
Normal usage 50 per week each
Maximum usage 75 per week each

Minimum usage
25 per week each
Re-order quantity
A: 300; B: 500
Re-order period
A: 4 to 6 weeks
B: 2 to 4 weeks
CALCULATE for each component (a) Re-ordering level, (b) Minimum level, (c) Maximum level, (d) Average stock level.

## SOLUTION

## (a) Re-ordering level: Formula 1

Maximum usage per week $\times$ Maximum Lead Time.
Re-ordering level for component $A=75$ units $\times 6$ weeks $=\mathbf{4 5 0}$ units
Re-ordering level for component $B=75$ units $\times 4$ weeks $=\mathbf{3 0 0}$ units
(b) Minimum level: Formula 1

Re-order level - (Average usage $\times$ Average Lead Time)
Minimum level for component $A=450$ units - (50 units $\times 5$ weeks $)=200$ units
Minimum level for component $B=300$ units $-(50$ units $\times 3$ weeks $)=150$ units

## (c) Maximum level: Formula 1

Re-order level + Re-order quantity $-($ Min. usage $\times$ Minimum Lead Time)
Maximum level for component $A=(450$ units +300 units $)-(25$ units $\times 4$ weeks $)=650$ units

Maximum level for component $B=(300$ units +500 units $)-(25$ units $\times 2$ weeks $)=750$ units
(d) Average stock level: Formula 1
$\frac{\text { Max.Stock Level }+ \text { Minimum Stock Level }}{2}$
Average stock level for component $A=1 / 2(200$ units +650 units $)=425$ units.
Average stock level for component $B=1 / 2(150$ units +750 units $)=450$ units.

## ILLUSTRATION 7 - Page 28

From the details given below, CALCULATE:
(i) Re-ordering level
(ii) Maximum level
(iii) Minimum level
(iv) Danger level.

Re-ordering quantity is to be calculated on the basis of following information: Cost of placing a purchase order is Rs. 20

Number of units to be purchased during the year is 5,000 Purchase price per unit inclusive of

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
transportation cost is Rs. 50 Annual cost of storage per units is Rs. 5.
Details of lead time : Average- 10 days, Maximum- 15 days, Minimum- 5 days.
For emergency purchases- 4 days.
Rate of consumption : Average: 15 units per day, Maximum: 20 units per day.

## SOLUTION

## Basic Data:

A (Number of units to be purchased annually) $=5,000$ units
O (Ordering cost per order) $=$ Rs. 20
C (Annual cost of storage per unit) $=$ Rs. 5
Purchase price per unit inclusive of transportation cost $=$ Rs.50.

## Computations:

(i) Re-ordering level $=$ Maximum usage per period $\times$ Maximum lead time (ROL) $\quad=20$ units per day $\times 15$ days $=300$ units
(ii) Maximum level $=$ ROL + ROQ $-[$ Min. rate of consumption $\times$ Min. lead time $=300$ units +200 units - [10 units per day $\times 5$ days]= 450 units

## Working Notes 1. Minimum Usage Per day

Avg. Usage Per day $=\frac{\text { Max.Usage per day }+ \text { Min.Usage per day }}{2}$
15 units $=\frac{20 \text { units }+ \text { min.Usage }}{2}$
Min. Usage per day $=10$ units
W.N. 2 ROQ/EOQ $=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times A \times O}{C}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 5,000 \text { units } \times \text { Rs. } 20}{R s .5}}=200$ units
(iii) Minimum level $=$ ROL - Average rate of consumption $\times$ Average re-order-period $=300$ units $-(15$ units per day $\times 10$ days $)=150$ units
(iv) Danger level = Average consumption $\times$ Lead time for emergency purchases
$=15$ units per day $\times 4$ days $=60$ units

## Concept - Inventory Stock-out

Stock out cost = stock out units x Stock out cost per unit x probability (\%).

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## ILLUSTRATION 8: - Page 30

IPL Limited uses a small casting in one of its finished products. The castings are purchased from a foundry. IPL Limited purchases 54,000 castings per year at a cost of Rs. 800 per casting.

The castings are used evenly throughout the year in the production process on a 360-days-per-year basis. The company estimates that it costs Rs. 9,000 to place a single purchase order and about Rs. 300 to carry one casting in inventory for a year. The high carrying costs result from the need to keep the castings in carefully controlled temperature and humidity conditions, and from the high cost of insurance.

Delivery from the foundry generally takes 6 days, but it can take as much as 10 days. The days of delivery time and percentage of their occurrence are shown in the following tabulation:

| Delivery time (days) $:$ 6 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Percentage of <br> occurrence <br> Required: | $:$ | 75 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

1. Compute the economic order quantity (EOQ).
2. Assume the company is willing to assume a $15 \%$ risk of being out of stock. What would be the safety stock? The re-order point?
3. Assume the company is willing to assume a $5 \%$ risk of being out of stock. What would be the safety stock? The re-order point?
4. Assume $5 \%$ stock-out risk. What would be the total cost of ordering and carrying inventory for one year?
5. Refer to the original data. Assume that using process re-engineering the company reduces its cost of placing a purchase order to only Rs. 600. In addition company estimates that when the waste and inefficiency caused by inventories are considered, the true cost of carrying a unit in stock is Rs. 720 per year.
a. Compute the new EOQ.
b. How frequently would the company be placing an order, as compared to the old purchasing policy?

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Solution:- $\mathrm{A}=54,000$ castings, $\mathrm{O}=$ Rs. $9,000, \mathrm{C}=$ Rs. 300

1. $\mathrm{EOQ}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \mathrm{A} \times 0}{\mathrm{C}}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 54,000 \text { castings } \times \text { Rs. } 9,000}{\text { Rs. } 300 \text { per unit per annum }}}=1,800$ castings
2. Statement showing risk of being out of stock (stock-out situation)

| Delivery Time <br> (Days) | \% of occurrence | Cumulative \% | Stock-out (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 6 | $75 \%$ | $75 \%$ | $100 \%-75 \%=25 \%$ |
| 7 | $10 \%$ | $85 \%$ | $100 \%-85 \%=15 \%$ |
| 8 | $5 \%$ | $90 \%$ | $100 \%-90 \%=10 \%$ |
| 9 | $5 \%$ | $95 \%$ | $100 \%-95 \%=5 \%$ |
| 10 | $5 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%-100 \%=0 \%$ |

Normal annual requirement $=54,000$ castings
Average daily consumption $=\frac{54,000 \text { castings }}{360 \text { days }}=150$ castings
If the company is willing to take $15 \%$ risk of stock-out situation then lead time will be 7 days while normal lead time is 6 days as given in question hence safety stock is required to maintain for 1 day.
Safety stock $=1$ day x average consumption per day $=1$ day $\times 150$ castings $=150$ castings
Re-order level = safety stock + normal lead time x normal consumption per day

$$
=150 \text { castings }+6 \text { days } \times 150 \text { castings }=1050 \text { castings }
$$

3. If the company is willing to take $5 \%$ risk of stock-out situation then lead time will be 9 days while normal lead time is 6 days as given in question hence safety stock is required to maintain for 3 day.
Safety stock $=3$ day $\times$ average consumption per day $=3$ day $\times 150$ castings $=450$ castings
Re-order level = safety stock + normal lead time x normal consumption per day

$$
=450 \text { castings }+6 \text { days } \times 150 \text { castings }=1350 \text { castings }
$$

4. Annual relevant cost $=$ annual ordering cost + annual carrying cost for normal stock + annual carrying cost for safety stock

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\left(\frac{54,000 \text { castings }}{1800 \text { castings }} \times R s .9,000+\left(\frac{1800 \text { castings }}{2} \times \text { Rs. } 300\right)+(450 \text { castings } \times \text { RS. } 300)\right. \\
& =\text { Rs. } 6,75,000
\end{aligned}
$$

5. $A=54,000$ castings, $O=$ Rs. $600, C=$ Rs. 720

$$
\mathrm{EOQ}==\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 54,000 \text { castings } \times \text { Rs. } 600}{\text { Rs. } 720 \text { per unit per annum }}}=300 \text { castings }
$$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

Statement showing frequency of orders

|  | Old Policy | New Policy |
| ---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of orders | $\frac{54,000 \text { castings }}{1800 \text { castings }}=30$ orders | $\frac{54,000 \text { castings }}{300 \text { castings }}=180$ orders |
| Frequency of orders (Time gap <br> between 2 orders) | $\frac{360 \text { days }}{30 \text { orders }}=12$ days | $\frac{360 \text { days }}{180 \text { orders }}=2$ days |

## Concept - ABC Analysis

$A B C$ Analysis suggests to divide all raw material into 3 categories $A, B$ and $C$. then exercise more control over A category raw material, moderate control over category B raw material and least control over category $C$ raw material.

1. Category A consists of raw material which contain nearly around $70 \%$ of total value of raw material. (consists approx. 10\% of total items of stores) (Proper use of EQO, Reorder Level, Maximum level, Minimum level, safety stock etc.)
2. Category $B$ consists of raw material which contain nearly around $20 \%$ of total value of raw material. (Consists approx. 20\% of total items of stores)
3. Category C consists of raw material which contain nearly around $10 \%$ of total value of raw material. (consists approx. 70\% of total items of stores) (Rare use of levels)

## ILLUSTRATION 9 - Page 34

From the following details, DRAW a plan of $A B C$ selective control:

| Item | Units | Unit cost (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7,000 | 5.00 |
| 2 | 24,000 | 3.00 |
| 3 | 1,500 | 10.00 |
| 4 | 600 | 22.00 |
| 5 | 38,000 | 1.50 |
| 6 | 40,000 | 0.50 |
| 7 | 60,000 | 0.20 |
| 8 | 3,000 | 3.50 |
| 9 | 300 | 8.00 |
| 10 | 29,000 | 0.40 |
| 11 | 11,500 | 7.10 |
| 12 | 4,100 | 6.20 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## SOLUTION

Statement showing Total cost and ranking of items

| Item | Units | \% of <br> total <br> units | Unit <br> Cost <br> (Rs.) | Total <br> Cost <br> (Rs.) | \% of <br> total <br> Cost | Ranking <br> based on \% <br> of total <br> cost | Category |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7,000 | 3.1963 | 5.00 | 35,000 | 9.8378 | 4 | A |
| 2 | 24,000 | 10.9589 | 3.00 | 72,000 | 20.2378 | 2 | A |
| 3 | 1,500 | 0.6849 | 10.00 | 15,000 | 4.2162 | 7 | B |
| 4 | 600 | 0.2740 | 22.00 | 13,200 | 3.7103 | 8 | B |
| 5 | 38,000 | 17.3516 | 1.50 | 57,000 | 16.0216 | 3 | A |
| 6 | 40,000 | 18.2648 | 0.50 | 20,000 | 5.6216 | 6 | B |
| 7 | 60,000 | 27.3973 | 0.20 | 12,000 | 3.3730 | 9 | C |
| 8 | 3,000 | 1.3699 | 3.50 | 10,500 | 2.9513 | 11 | C |
| 9 | 300 | 0.1370 | 8.00 | 2,400 | 0.6746 | 12 | C |
| 10 | 29,000 | 13.2420 | 0.40 | 11,600 | 3.2605 | 10 | C |
| 11 | 11,500 | 5.2512 | 7.10 | 81,650 | 22.9502 | 1 | A |
| 12 | 4,100 | 1.8721 | 6.20 | 25,420 | 7.1451 | 5 | B |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 , 1 9 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0}$ |  | $3,55,770$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0}$ |  |  |

Category A items holds approx.. 70\% of total cost, Category B items holds approx.. 20\% of total cost while category $C$ holds items approx.. 10\% of total cost.

| Ranking | Item Nos | Cost (Rs.) | \% of total cost | Category |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 11 | 81,650 | 22.9502 |  |
| 2 | 2 | 72,000 | 20.2378 |  |
| 3 | 5 | 57,000 | 16.0216 |  |
| 4 | 1 | 35,000 | 9.8378 |  |
| Total | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 4 5 , 6 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 9 . 0 4 7 4}$ | A |
| 5 | 12 | 25,420 | 7.1451 |  |
| 6 | 6 | 20,000 | 5.6216 |  |
| 7 | 3 | 15,000 | 4.2162 |  |
| 8 | 4 | 13,200 | 3.7103 |  |
| Total | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{7 3 , 6 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 . 6 9 3 2}$ | B |
| 9 | 7 | 12,000 | 3.3730 |  |
| 10 | 10 | 11,600 | 3.2605 |  |
| 11 | 8 | 10,500 | 2.9513 |  |
| 12 | 9 | 2,400 | 0.6746 |  |
| Total | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 2 5 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{C}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## ILLUSTRATION 10 - Page 36

A factory uses 4,000 varieties of inventory. In terms of inventory holding and inventory usage, the following information is compiled:

| No. of varieties of <br> inventory | \% | \% value of inventory <br> holding (average) | \% of inventory usage <br> (in end- product) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3,875 | 96.875 | 20 | 5 |
| 110 | 2.750 | 30 | 10 |
| 15 | 0.375 | 50 | 85 |
| 4,000 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 |

CLASSIFY the items of inventory as per ABC analysis with reasons.

## SOLUTION

(1) 15 number of varieties of inventory will be classified as category " A " since it contains $50 \%$ of value of inventory holding (average) which is maximum according to information given.
(2) 110 number of varieties of inventory will be classified as category " B " since it contains $30 \%$ of value of inventory holding (average) which is moderate according to information given.
(3) 3875 number of varieties of inventory will be classified as category " C " since it contains $20 \%$ of value of inventory holding (average) which is least according to information given.

## Concept - Inventory Turnover Ratio

1. Inventory turnover ratio for Raw Material $=\frac{\text { Cost of Raw Material Consumed }}{\text { Average inventory of Raw Material }}$
2. Average inventory of Raw Material $=\frac{\text { Op.stock of Raw Material }+ \text { cl.stock of Raw Material }}{2}$
3. No. of Days for which Avg. stock is held $=\frac{365 \text { days or } 12 \text { months }}{\text { inventory turnover ratio of Raw Material }}$

## ILLUSTRATION 11 - Page 40

The following data are available in respect of material $X$ for the year ended 31st March, 20X9.
(Rs.)
Opening stock
90,000
Purchases during the year
2,70,000
Closing stock
1,10,000
CALCULATE:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

(i) Inventory turnover ratio, and
(ii) The number of days for which the average inventory is held.

## SOLUTION

Inventory turnover ratio (Refer to working note) $=\frac{\text { Cost of stock of raw material consumed }}{\text { Average stock of raw material }}$ $=\frac{R s .2,50,000}{R s .1,00,000}=2.5$

Average number of days for which the average inventory is held $=\frac{365}{\text { inventoryturnover } \text { ratio }}=$ $\frac{365}{2.5}=146$ days

## Working note :

Opening stock of raw material
Add: Material purchases during the year
Less: Closing stock of raw material
Cost of stock of raw material consumed

## ILLUSTRATION 12 -Page 41

From the following data for the year ended 31st December, 20X9, CALCULATE the inventory turnover ratio of the two items and put forward your comments on them.

|  | Material A (Rs.) | Material B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Opening stock 1.1.20X9 | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| Purchase during the year | 52,000 | 27,000 |
| Closing stock 31.12.20X9 | 6,000 | 11,000 |

SOLUTION First of all it is necessary to find out the material consumed:

| Cost of materials consumed | Material A <br> (Rs.) | Material B <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Opening stock | 10,000 | 9,000 |
| Add: Purchases | $\underline{52,000}$ | $\underline{27,000}$ |
| Less: Closing stock | $\underline{62,000}$ | 36,000 |
| Materials consumed | $\underline{6,000}$ | $\underline{11,000}$ |
| Average inventory: (Opening Stock + Closing Stock) $\div$ | $\underline{56,000}$ | $\underline{25,000}$ |
| 2 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| Inventory Turnover ratio: (Consumption $\div$ Average | $\mathbf{7 t i m e s}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 5}$ times |
| inventory) |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Inventory Turnover (Number of Days in a year/IT ratio) | $\mathbf{5 2}$ days | $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ days |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Comments: Material $A$ is moving faster than Material B.

## Concept - How to Calculate cost of material consumed and cost of closing stock of material if material purchase prices keeps on changing

## 3 methods

1. FIFO (First in First Out):- Material issued for production shall be priced at the price of material purchasedfirst till its quantity exhausts. When the quantity exhausts, next price shall be used as basis.
2. LIFO (Last in First Out):-Material issued for production shall be priced at the price of material purchasedLAST till its quantity exhausts. When the quantity exhausts, previous price shall be used as basis.
3. Weighted Average method:- With every receipt of material, price is averaged and this averaged price used for issue of material till next receipt of material. On next receipt of material, average price changes. Used when difficult to identify material physically e.g. petrol storage in a tank.
Note:- We will prepare stores ledger Account to find out cost of material issued and closing stock.

## ILLUSTRATION 13 - Page 49

The following transactions in respect of material $Y$ occurred during the six months ended 30th June, 20X8:

| Month | Purchase (units) | Price per unit (Rs.) | sssued Units |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | 200 | 25 | Nil |
| February | 300 | 24 | 250 |
| March | 425 | 26 | 300 |
| April | 475 | 23 | 550 |
| May | 500 | 25 | 800 |
| June | 600 | 20 | 400 |

Required:
(a) The Chief Accountant argues that the value of closing stock remains the same no matter which method of pricing of material issues is used. Do you agree? Why or why not?

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
EXPLAIN. Detailed stores ledgers are not required.
(b) STATE when and why would you recommend the LIFO method of pricing material issues?

## SOLUTION

1) The Closing Stock at the end of six months period i.e., on 30th June, 2016 will be 200 units, Since up to the end of May 2016, total purchases are equal to total issues i.e., 1,900 units. It means that at the end of May 2016, there was no closing stock.

In themonth of June 2016, 600 units were purchased out of which 400 units were issued. Since there was only one purchase and one issue in the month of June, 2016and the Closing Stock of 200 units is to be valued at Rs. 20 per unit.
In view of this, the argument of the Chief Accountant appears to be correct. Where there is only one purchase and one issue in a month with no opening stock, the method of pricing of material issues becomes irrelevant.
Therefore, in the given case one should agree with the argument of the Chief Accountant that the value of Closing Stock remains the same no matter which method of pricing the issue is used.
2) LIFO method has an advantage over FIFO or any other method of pricing material issues due to the following reasons:
(a) The cost of the materials issued will reflect the current market price or will be nearer to current market price because it represents cost of recent purchase
(b) In the period of rising prices, lower income is reported since currents costs are matched with current revenue. As a result, income tax liability is reduced.

## SPECIAL ILLUSTRATION 14

The following information is provided by Sunrise Industries for the fortnight of April, 2016:
Material Exe :
Stock on 1-4-2016 100 units at Rs. 5 per unit.
Purchases
5-4-16 300units at Rs. 6
8-4-16 500units at Rs. 7
12-4-16 600Unitsat Rs. 8
Issues
6-4-16 250units
10-4-16 400units
14-4-16 500units

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

The stock verifier of the company reported a shortage of 30 units on 15-04-2016. This shortage is treated as inflating the price of remaining material on account of shortage.
On 20-04-2016, There happened fire in company which resulted in loss of 20 units of material.

Required:

1. Calculate using FIFO, LIFO \& weighted average methods of pricing issues :
a. The value of materials consumed during the period
b. The value of stock of materials on 30-4-16.

Solution:-

| Date |  Store Ledger (FIFO) <br> Receipts Issue |  |  |  |  |  | Balance |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Rate | Amt |
| 1/4/16 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
| 5/4/16 | 300 | 6 | 1800 |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 300 | 6 | 1800 |
| 6/4/16 |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 | 150 | 6 | 900 |
|  |  |  |  | 150 | 6 | 900 |  |  |  |
| 8/4/16 | 500 | 7 | 3500 |  |  |  | 150 | 6 | 900 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 500 | 7 | 3500 |
| 10/4/16 |  |  |  | 150 | 6 | 900 | 250 | 7 | 1750 |
|  |  |  |  | 250 | 7 | 1750 |  |  |  |
| 12/4/16 | 600 | 8 | 4800 |  |  |  | 250 | 7 | 1750 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 600 | 8 | 4800 |
| 14/4/16 |  |  |  | 250 | 7 | 1750 | 350 | 8 | 2800 |
|  |  |  |  | 250 | 8 | 2000 |  |  |  |
| 15/4/16 <br> Normal <br> Loss |  |  |  | 30 | - | - | 320 | 8.75 | 2800 |
| 20/4/16 <br> Abnormal Loss |  |  |  | 20 | 8.75 | 175 | 300 | 8.75 | 2625 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | 7800 |  |  |  |

Value of material consumed = Rs. 7800
Cost of closing stock = Rs. 2625
Cost of abnormal loss = 175
Cost of normal loss = Zero (Absorbed by good units)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Date | Receipts |  |  | Issue |  |  | Balance |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Rate | Amt |
| 1/4/16 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
| 5/4/16 | 300 | 6 | 1800 |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 300 | 6 | 1800 |
| 6/4/16 |  |  |  | 250 | 6 | 1500 | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
| 8/4/16 | 500 | 7 | 3500 |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 500 | 7 | 3500 |
| 10/4/16 |  |  |  | 400 | 7 | 2800 | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 7 | 700 |
| 12/4/16 | 600 | 8 | 4800 |  |  |  | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 7 | 700 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 600 | 8 | 4800 |
| 14/4/16 |  |  |  | 500 | 8 | 4000 | 100 | 5 | 500 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 7 | 700 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 8 | 800 |
| 15/4/16 |  |  |  | 30 | -- | -- | 100 | 5 | 500 |
| Normal |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
| Loss |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 7 | 700 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 70 | 11.42 | 800(Same) |
| 20/4/16 |  |  |  | 20 | 11.42 | 228.40 | 100 | 5 | 500 |
| Abnormal |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 6 | 300 |
| Loss |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 7 | 700 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 | 11.42 | 571 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | 8300 |  |  | 2300 |

Value of material consumed = Rs. 8,300,
Cost of abnormal loss $=228.40$

Cost of closing stock = Rs. 2071
Cost of normal loss = Zero (Absorbed by good units)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Store Ledger (Weighted Average Method)

| Date | Receipts |  |  | Issue |  |  | Balance |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Rate | Amt | Qty | Amt | Rate |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 500 | 5 |
| $5 / 4 / 16$ | 300 | 6 | 1800 |  |  |  | 400 | 2300 | 5.75 |
| $6 / 4 / 16$ |  |  |  | 250 | 5.75 | 1437.50 | 150 | 862.50 | 5.75 |
| $8 / 4 / 16$ | 500 | 7 | 3500 |  |  |  | 650 | 4362.50 | 6.71 |
| $10 / 4 / 16$ |  |  |  | 400 | 6.71 | 2684 | 250 | 1678.50 | 6.71 |
| $12 / 4 / 16$ | 600 | 8 | 4800 |  |  |  | 850 | 6478.50 | 7.62 |
| $14 / 4 / 16$ |  |  |  | 500 | 7.62 | 3810 | 350 | 2668.50 | 7.62 |
| $15 / 4 / 16$ |  |  |  | 30 | - | - | 320 | 2668.50 | 8.34 |
| $20 / 4 / 16$ |  |  |  | 20 | 8.34 | 166.78 | 300 | 2501.72 | 8.34 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{7 9 3 1 . 5 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 6 6 8 . 5 0}$ |  |

Value of material consumed = Rs. 7931.50
Cost of closing stock = Rs. 2501.72
Cost of abnormal loss = 166.78
Cost of normal loss = Zero (Absorbed by good units)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## CHAPTER 3 - EMPLOYEE COST

## Concept - Effective Hourly Cost of Employee

Effective Hourly Cost of Employee $=\frac{\text { Total Earnings of Employee }}{\text { Total Effective Working Hours }}$
Total Effective Working Hours = Total Actual Working Hours - Normal Idle Time

## Note:-

1. Idle Time - The time during which no production is carried-out because the worker remains idle but are paid.
2. Normal Idle Time - time which cannot be avoided or reduced in the normal course of business e.g. Normal rest time, break for lunch. It is treated as a part of cost.
3. Abnormal Idle Time - Power Failure, Breakdown of machines etc. - It is not included as a part of cost and is shown as a separate item in the Costing Profit and Loss Account.

ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 13
' $X$ ' an employee of ABC Co. gets the following emoluments and benefits:
(a) Basic pay Rs. 10,000 p.m.
(b) Dearness allowance Rs. 2,000 p.m.
(c) Bonus 20\% of salary and D.A.
(d) Other allowances Rs. 2,500 p.m.
(e) Employer's contribution to P.F.10\% of salary and D.A.
' $X$ ' works for 2,400 hours per annum, out of which 400 hours are non-productive and treated as normal idle time. You are required to COMPUTE the effective hourly cost of employee ' $X$ '.

## SOLUTION

Statement showing computation of effective hourly cost of employee ' $X$ '

|  | Per month (Rs.) | Per annum (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| (A) Earning of Employee ' $X$ ': |  |  |
| Basic pay | 10,000 | $1,20,000$ |
| Dearness Allowance | 2,000 | 24,000 |
| Bonus | 2,400 | 28,800 |
| Employer's contribution to provident fund | 1,200 | 14,400 |
| Other allowances | 2,500 | 30,000 |
|  | 18,100 | $2,17,200$ |
| (B) Effective working hours (refer workings) |  | 2,000 hours |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \text { (C) Effective hourly cost }\{(\mathrm{A}) \div(\mathrm{B})\} & & \text { Rs. } 108.60 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

## Workings:

Calculation of effective working hours:
Annual working hours less Normal idle time $=2,400$ hours -400 hours $=2,000$ hours.

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 14

In a factory working six days in a week and eight hours each day, a worker is paid at the rate of Rs. 100 per day basic plus D.A. @ $120 \%$ of basic. He is allowed to take 30 minutes off during his hours shift for meals-break and a 10 minutes recess for rest. During a week, his card showed that his time was chargeable to :

| Job X | 15 hrs. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Job Y | 12 hrs. |
| Job Z | 13 hrs. |

The time not booked was wasted while waiting for a job. In Cost Accounting, STATE how would you allocate the wages of the workers for the week?

## SOLUTION Working notes:

(i) Total effective hours in a week: [(8 hrs. $-(30 \mathrm{mts} .+10 \mathrm{mts}).] \times 6$ days $=44$ hours
(ii) Total wages for a week:(Rs. $100+120 \%$ of Rs. 100) $\times 6$ days $=$ Rs. 1,320
(iii) Wage rate per hour $=$ Rs. 30
(iv) Time wasted waiting for job (Abnormal idle time):
$=44 \mathrm{hrs} .-(15 \mathrm{hrs} .+12 \mathrm{hrs} .+13 \mathrm{hrs})=.4 \mathrm{hrs}$.

## Allocation of wages in Cost Accounting

|  |  | $($ Rs. $)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Allocated to Job X | $: 15$ hours $\times$ Rs. 30 | 450 |
| Allocated to Job Y | $: 12$ hours $\times$ Rs. 30 | 360 |
| Allocated to Job Z | $: 13$ hours $\times$ Rs. 30 | 390 |
| Charged to Costing Profit \& Loss A/C | $: 4$ hours $\times \mathrm{Rs} .30$ | 120 |
| Total |  | 1,320 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Concept - Treatment of Overtime

Overtime:- It is working for extra time over and above normal working hours. Payment is made at a rate higher than payment made under normal working hours.

| Cases | Treatment of overtime |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. When overtime is required regularly as a |  |
| policy due to shortage of labour. (Workers <br> are not available in market hence overtime <br> always needed by available workers) | Overtime payment is charged to product using <br> inflated wage rate. (Example 1 for inflated <br> wage rate) |
| 2.When overtime is desired at customer <br> request to complete the work instantly. | Overtime payment to charged to job (Recovered <br> from customer) |
| 3.When overtime is required to make up any <br> shortfall in production due to abnormal <br> situations e.g. earthquake, flood, breakdown <br> of machine. | Overtime payment is charged as loss in costing <br> profit and loss account. |
| 4.When overtime is worked irregularly to meet <br> requirements of production. | Overtime payment is treated as production <br> overhead. (Indirectly charged to products) |

## Example 1 for inflated wage rate

| Normal hours worked in a month (8 hours a day x 22 Days) | 176 Hours | Rs.10 Per hour | Rs. 1760 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Overtime hours worked before and after normal working day <br> (2 hours a day x 22 days) | 44 Hours | Rs. 15 per hour | Rs. 660 |
| Overtime hours worked on Saturday and Sundays <br> (5 hours per day x 8 days) | 40 Hours | Rs. 20 per hour | Rs. 800 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 6 0 ~ H o u r s ~}$ |  | $\mathbf{3 2 2 0}$ |

Inflated wage rate $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 3220}{260 \text { hours }}=$ Rs. 12.38 per hour
DLC for a job which took 30 hours $=$ Rs. 12.38 per hour $\times 30$ Hours $=$ Rs. 371.40

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## ILLUSTRATION 3-- Page 17

CALCULATE the earnings of $A$ and $B$ from the following particulars for a month and allocate the employee cost to each job $X, Y$ and $Z$ :

|  | A | B |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| (i) Basic Wages (Rs.) | 10,000 | 16,000 |
| (ii) Dearness Allowance | $50 \%$ | $50 \%$ |
| (iii) Contribution to provident Fund (on basic wages) | $8 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| (iv) Contribution to Employee's State Insurance (on basic wages) | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| (v) Overtime (Hours) | 10 | -- |

The normal working hours for the month are 200. Overtime is paid at double the total of normal wages and dearness allowance. Employer's contribution to state Insurance and Provident Fund are at equal rates with employees' contributions. The two workers were employed on jobs X, Y and Z in the following proportions:

| Jobs | X | Y | Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Worker A | $40 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $30 \%$ |
| Worker B | $50 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $30 \%$ |

Overtime was done on job Y.
SOLUTION
Statement showing earnings of worker $A$ and $B$

| Particlulars | Worker A (Rs.) | Worker B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Basic Wages | 10000 | 16000 |
| D.A. | 5000 | 8000 |
| Overtime W.N.1 | 1500 | --- |
| Gross Wages earned | $\mathbf{1 6 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 0 0 0}$ |
| Less Contribution to PF | $(800)$ | $(1280)$ |
| Less Contribution to ESI | $(200)$ | $(320)$ |
| Net wages earned | $\mathbf{1 5 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 4 0 0}$ |

W.N. 1 Rs. 15000 (Basic wages and DA) was paid to worker A for working for normal hours of 200 hence he is paid Rs. 75 for each hour in normal work but overtime will be paid twice hence overtime rate will be Rs. 150 per hour so overtime cost for 10 hours will be Rs. 1500

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Statement of labour cost to the employer

| Particlulars | Worker A (Rs.) | Worker B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Basic Wages | 10000 | 16000 |
| D.A. | 5000 | 8000 |
| Contribution to PF | 800 | 1280 |
| Contribution to ESI | 200 | 320 |
| Gross Wages without overtime | $\mathbf{1 6 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 6 0 0}$ |
| Overtime | 1500 | -- |
| Gross wages with overtime | $\mathbf{1 7 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 6 0 0}$ |

Statement showing allocation of wages to jobs

| Particulars | Total Amount | Job X (Rs.) | Job Y (Rs.) | Job Z (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WORKER A: |  |  |  |  |
| ORDINARY WAGES (40:30:30) | 16000 | 6400 | 4800 | 4800 |
| OVERTIME | 1500 |  | 1500 |  |
| WORKER B |  |  |  |  |
| ORDINARY WAGES (50:20:30) | 25600 | 12800 | 5120 | 7680 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{4 3 1 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 4 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 4 8 0}$ |

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - Page 21

In a factory, the basic wage rate is Rs. 100 per hour and overtime rates are as follows:

| Before and after normal working hours | $175 \%$ of basic wage rate |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sundays and holidays | $225 \%$ of basic wage rate |
| During the previous year, the following hours were worked |  |
| - Normal time | $1,00,000$ hours |
| - Overtime before and after working hours | 20,000 hours |
| Overtime on Sundays and holidays | 5,000 hours |
| Total | $1,25,000$ hours |

The following hours have been worked on job 'Z'

| Normal | 1,000 hours |
| :--- | ---: |
| Overtime before and after working hrs. | 100 hours. |
| Sundays and holidays | 25 hours. |
| Total | 1,125 hours |

You are required to CALCULATE the labour cost chargeable to job ' $Z$ ' and overhead in each of the

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
following instances:
(a) Where overtime is worked regularly throughout the year as a policy due to the workers' shortage.
(b) Where overtime is worked irregularly to meet the requirements of production.
(c) Where overtime is worked at the request of the customer to expedite the job.

## SOLUTION

Computation of average inflated wage rate (inc/uding overtime premium) :
Basic wage rate : Rs. 100 per hour

Overtime wage rate before and after working hours : Rs. $100 \times 175 \%=$ Rs. 175 per hour
Overtime wage rate for Sundays and holidays : Rs. $100 \times 225 \%=$ Rs. 225 per hour
Annual wages for the previous year for normal time : 1,00,000 hrs. $\times$ Rs. $100=$ Rs. $1,00,00,000$
Wages for overtime before and after working hours : 20,000 hrs. $\times$ Rs. 175=Rs. $35,00,000$
Wages for overtime on Sundays and holidays : 5,000 hrs. $\times$ Rs. $225=$ Rs. $11,25,000$
Total wages for $1,25,000 \mathrm{hrs}$.
$=$ Rs. $146,25,000$
Average inflated wage rate $=\frac{R s .14,62,500}{125000 \text { hours }}=$ Rs. 117
(i) Where overtime is worked regularly as a policy due to labour shortage :- if labour is in shortage then all the jobs has to bear overtime payment cost.
Hence, Labour cost chargeable to job $Z \quad=$ Total hours $\times$ Inflated wage rate

$$
=1,125 \text { hrs. } \times \text { Rs. } 117=\text { Rs. } 1,31,625
$$

(ii) Where overtime is worked irregularly to meet the requirements of production, :- if overtime is due to requirement of production then overtime payment shall be treated as factory overhead cost.
Labour cost chargeable to
Job Z : 1,125 hours @ Rs. 100 per hour = Rs. 112500
Factory overhead : 100 hrs. $\times$ Rs. $(175-100)=\quad$ Rs. 7500
25 hrs. $\times$ Rs. $(225-100)=$ Rs. 3125
Total factory overhead
Rs. 10625
(iii) Where overtime is worked at the request of the customer, overtime premium is alsocharged to the job as under :

Job Z labour cost 1,000 hrs. @ Rs. 100
$=100000$
Overtime premium before and after working hours 100 hrs. @ Rs. (175)
=17500
Overtime pymt on Sundays 25 hour x Rs. 225
= 5625
Total
1,23,125

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## Concept - Halsey \& Rowan Scheme

## 1 Halsey Plan

Total wages $=$ hours worked x wage rate + hours saved $\mathrm{x} \frac{50}{100} \times$ hourly wage rate (Called Bonus)
2 Rowan Scheme(Copied Halsey since he got famous)
Total Wages $=$ hours worked x wage rate + hours saved $\frac{\text { time taken }}{\text { time allowed }} \times$ hourly wage rate (Called Bonus)

## ILLUSTRATION 6 - - Page 25

CALCULATE the earnings of a worker under Halsey System. The relevant data is as below:
Time Rate (per hour)
Rs. 60
Time allowed
8 hours
Time taken
6 hours
Time saved
2 hours

## SOLUTION

## Calculation of total earnings:

$=$ hours worked x wage rate $+50 \%$ (Time Allowed - Time Taken) $\times$ wage rate
$=6$ hrs. $\times$ Rs. $60+1 / 2 \times(2$ hrs. $\times$ Rs. 60$)$ or Rs. $360+$ Rs. $60=$ Rs. 420
Of his total earnings, Rs. 360 is on account of the time worked and Rs. 60 is on account of his share of the premium bonus.

## ILLUSTRATION 7 - Page 26

CALCULATE the earnings of a worker under Rowan System. The relevant data is given as below:
Time rate (per Hour)
Rs. 60
Time allowed 8 hours.

Time taken 6 hours.

Time saved 2 hours.

## SOLUTION

## Calculation of total earnings:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
$=$ hours worked x wage rate $+\frac{\text { Time Saved }}{\text { Time Allowed }} \times$ Time taken $\times$ wage rate
$=6$ hours $\times$ Rs. $60+\frac{2 \text { hours }}{8 \text { hours }} \times 6$ hours $\times$ Rs. $60=$ Rs. $360+$ Rs. $90=$ Rs. 450

## ILLUSTRATION 8 - Page 27

Two workmen, ' $A$ ' and ' $B$ ', produce the same product using the same material. Their normal wage rate is also the same. ' $A$ ' is paid bonus according to the Rowan system, while ' $B$ ' is paid bonus according to the Halsey system. The time allowed to make the product is 50 hours. ' $A$ ' takes 30 hours while ' $B$ ' takes 40 hours to complete the product. The factory overhead rate is Rs. 5 per man-hour actually worked. The factory cost for the product for ' $A$ ' is Rs. 3,490 and for ' $B$ ' it is Rs. 3,600.

## Required:

(a) COMPUTE the normal rate of wages;
(b) COMPUTE the cost of materials cost;
(c) PREPARE a statement comparing the factory cost of the products as made by the two workmen.

## SOLUTION

W.N. 1 PI note material cost is not provided in question. Wage rate per hour is also not provided in question. Factory cost is provided in amount and we also know that factory cost is equal to sum total of direct material cost, direct labour cost and factory overhead cost.

Let us assume $M$ be the total material cost and $W$ be the wage rate per hour then
Statement showing factory cost of product is as follows:

|  | Worker A (Rs.) | Worker B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Material Cost | M | M |
| Wages Cost | 30 W | 40 W |
| Bonus | 12 W | 5 W |
| Factory overhead | 30 hours $\times$ Rs. $5=$ Rs. 150 | 40 hours x Rs. $5=200$ |
| Total factory cost | $\mathrm{M}+42 \mathrm{~W}+150$ | $\mathrm{M}+45 \mathrm{~W}+200$ |

Bonus Under Rowan Scheme $=$ hours saved $\times \frac{\text { time taken }}{\text { time allowed }} \times$ hourly wage rate $=20$ hours $\times \frac{30 \text { hours }}{50 \text { hours }} \mathrm{xW}=12 \mathrm{~W}$ Bonus under Halsey Scheme $=$ hours saved $x \frac{50}{100} \times$ hourly wage rate $=10$ hours $\times 50 \% \times \mathrm{W}=5 \mathrm{~W}$

Please note that we are given factory cost in amount in the question so equations shall be as under:-
$M+42 W+150=3490$ i.e. $M+42 W=3340$
$M+45 W+200=3600$ i.e. $M+45 W=3400$
On solving the both equation $W=$ Rs. 20 per hour and $M$ (Material Cost) $=$ Rs. 2500
i. $\quad$ Normal rate of wages $=$ Rs. 20 per hour

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
ii. Cost of materails = Rs. 2500
iii. Comparative Statement of Factory Cost

| Particulars | Worker A | Worker B |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Material Cost | 2500 | 2500 |
| Wages | 30 hours $\times$ Rs. $20=600$ | 40 hours $\times$ Rs. $20=800$ |
| Bonus | $12 \times$ Rs. $20=240$ | $5 \times$ Rs. $20=100$ |
| Factory Overheads | 150 | 200 |
| Factory Cost | 3490 | 3600 |

## ILLUSTRATION 10 - Page 30

A skilled worker in XYZ Ltd. is paid a guaranteed wage rate of Rs. 30 per hour. The standard time per unit for a particular product is 4 hours. Mr. P, a machine man, has been paid wages under the Rowan Incentive Plan and he had earned an effective hourly rate of Rs. 37.50 on the manufacture of that particular product.
STATE what could have been his total earnings and effective hourly rate, had he been put on Halsey Incentive Scheme (50\%)?

## SOLUTION

Let T be the total hours worked by machine man
We know
Effective Wage Rate $=\frac{\text { Total Wages }}{\text { Total Actual hours worked }}$
Earning under Rowan Scheme $=$ hours worked x Rate per hour + Time saved $\mathrm{x} \frac{\text { Time taken }}{\text { Time allowed }} \mathrm{x}$ rate per hour
TxRs. $37.50=T \times R s .30+(4-\mathrm{T}) \times \frac{T}{4} \times R s .30$
$37.50 \mathrm{~T}=30 \mathrm{~T}+(4-\mathrm{T}) \times \mathrm{T} \times 7.50$
$37.50 \mathrm{~T}-30 \mathrm{~T}=(4-\mathrm{T}) \times 7.50 \mathrm{~T}$
$7.50 \mathrm{~T}=(4-\mathrm{T}) \times 7.50 \mathrm{~T}$
7.50T $/ 7.50 \mathrm{~T}=4-\mathrm{T}$
$1=4-T$
$\mathrm{T}=4-1=3$
Hence $T$ (Actual Time taken $)=3$ hours so Time saved is 1 hour.
Total earning under Halsey $=$ hours worked $x$ Rate per hour + Time saved $x 50 \% x$ rate per hour

$$
=3 \text { hours } \times \text { Rs. } 30+1 \text { hour } \times 50 \% \times \text { Rs. } 30=\text { Rs. } 105
$$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Effective hourly Rate $=\frac{\text { Total earnings }}{\text { Time taken }}=\frac{\text { Rs } 105}{3 \text { hours }}=$ Rs. 35

## Concept - Components of Wages for Costing Purpose

1) In addition to wages (including allowances, such as D.A.) that are paid to workers, a firm may have to spend on many other items (such as premium to the ESI or provident fund or bonus).
2) Further, the worker does not spend all the time for which he is paid on productive work. This is because he is entitled to weekly holiday and various type of leave.
3) There is also a certain amount of unavoidable idle time (Normal Idle Time).
4) But in the case of direct workers, two alternatives are possible.
a) The additional charges may be treated as overheads.
b) Alternatively, the wage rates being charged to job may be computed by including such payments; automatically then, such payments will be charged to the work done along with wages of the worker.

Note - It should be remembered that such wage rate will be only for costing purposes and not for payment to workers. The total of wages and additional payment should be divided by effective hours of work to get such wage rates for costing purposes.

## ILLUSTRATION 12 - Page 35

A worker is paid Rs.10,000 per month and a dearness allowance of Rs. 2,000 p.m. Worker contribution to provident fund is @ $10 \%$ and employer also contributes the same amount as the employee. The Employees State Insurance Corporation premium is $6.5 \%$ of wages of which $1.75 \%$ is paid by the employees. It is the firm's practice to pay 2 months' wages as bonus each year.

The number of working days in a year are 300 of 8 hours each. Out of these the worker is entitled to 15 days leave on full pay. CALCULATE the wage rate per hour for costing purposes.

## SOLUTION

|  | (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Wages paid to worker during the year $\{($ Rs. $10,000+2,000) \times 12\}$ | $1,44,000$ |
| Add: Employer Contribution to: |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Provident Fund @ 10\% | 14,400 |
| :--- | :---: |
| E.S.I. Premium @ 4.75\% (6.5-1.75) | 6,840 |
| Bonus at 2 months' wages (Basic + DA) | 24,000 |
| Total | $1,89,240$ |

Effective hours per year: 285 days $\times 8$ hours $=2,280$ hours
Wage-rate per hour (for costing purpose): Rs. 1,89,240 / 2,280 hours = Rs. 83

## Concept - Holiday \& Leave Wages

1) One alternative to account for wages paid on account of paid holiday and leave can be to include them as departmental overheads. In such a case, it is necessary to record such wages separately from "worked for wages". Such a segregation can be made possible by providing a separate column in the payroll for holiday and leave wages in the same way as there are columns for dearness allowance, provident fund deductions, etc.
If, however, a separate or additional column cannot be provided for this purpose it would be necessary to analyse the payroll periodically to ascertain how much of the total payment pertains to "worked for wages" and how much is attributed to leave and holiday wages.
2) Another way could be to inflate the wage rate for costing purposes to include holiday and leave wages. This can be done only in the case of direct workers.
ILLUSTRATION 13 - Page 36
CALCULATE the Employee hour rate of a worker X from the following data:
Basic pay
Rs. 10,000 p.m.
D.A.

Fringe benefits
Rs. 3,000 p.m.
Rs. 1,000 p.m.
Number of working days in a year 300. 20 days are availed off as holidays on full pay in a year.
Assume a day of 8 hours.

## SOLUTION

## 1. Effective working days in a year <br> 300

Less: Leave days on full pay ..... 20
Effective working days ..... 280 days
Total effective working hours ( 280 days $\times 8$ hours) ..... 2,240

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## 2. Total wages paid in a year

Basic pay
D.A.

Fringe benefits
(iii) Hourly rate: Rs. 1,68,000/2,240 hours

## Concept - Labour Turnover Rate

Labour turnover means change in work force of company as follows

1. Old worker resigns from company if they get better opportunity (Called Resignation / Retirement / Left).
2. Old workers are fired from company if they does not perform well (Called retrenchment / discharged).
3. New workers are recruited to fill in vacancy due to resignation/retrenchment (Called Replacement). It is not due to expansion plan of company.
4. New workers are recruited as additional work force due to expansion plan of company (Called Fresh recruitment).
5. Labour turnover under separation method:- $\frac{\text { No.of separations in a year }}{\text { Average no.of workers on the roll during the period }} \times 100$

Separations $(\mathrm{S})=$ Resignation + Retirement + left + retrenchment+ discharged
Note:- Average no. of workers on roll =
workers on the beginning of the period + workers at the end of period

## 2

2. Labour turnover under replacement method $=\frac{\text { No.of replacements in the period }}{\text { Average no.of workers on roll during the period }} \times 100$

Replacement $(R)=$ New workers are recruited to fill in vacancy due to resignation/retrenchment
Replacement does not include those works who are engaged due to expansion scheme.
3. Labour turnover under accession method $=\frac{\text { No.of accessions in the period }}{\text { Average No.of workers on the roll during the period }} \times 100$

Accession $(A)=$ Replacement + Fresh recruitment

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
4. Labour turnover under Flux method (If fresh recruitment due to expansion considered) $=$
$\frac{\text { (No.of separtions in a year }+ \text { No.of accessions }}{\text { Average no.of workers on the roll during the period }} \times 100$
Since Accession includes both replacement and fresh recruitment.

## Note:-Calculation of Equivalent Annual Labour Hour Rate

$\checkmark$ If in the question, data is given for a period lesser than a year then first we shall calculate labour turnover rate for that period and then it will be converted into "Equivalent annual labour turnover rate" by using following formula:-

Equivalent annual Labour turnover rate $=\frac{\text { Turnover rate for the lesser period }}{\text { No.of days in the period }} \times 365$ days
Data may be given in weeks, months, quarters etc.
Note:-workers recruited and joined =Accession = Replaced + Fresh recruited
Note:-workers left and discharged $=S=$ Separation

## ILLUSTRATION 14 - Page 41

The Accountant of Y Ltd. has computed employee turnover rates for the quarter ended 31st March, 20X1 as $10 \%$, $5 \%$ and $3 \%$ respectively under 'Flux method', 'Replacement method' and 'Separation method' respectively. If the number of workers replaced during that quarter is 30 , FIND OUT the number of workers for the quarter
(i) recruited and joined and (ii) left and discharged and (iii) Equivalent employee turnover rates for the year.

## SOLUTION

Average no. of workers on roll during the year
Labour turnover rate under replacement method $=\frac{\text { No.of replacements }}{\text { Average nomber of workers on roll }} \times 100$

$$
5 \%=\frac{30}{\text { Abg no.of workers on roll }} \times 100
$$

Avg. No. of workers on roll $=600$

## 1. Number of workers left and discharged

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

Labour turnover rate under separation method $(3 \%)=\frac{\text { No.of separations }}{\text { Avg.no of workers on } \operatorname{roll}(600)} \times 100$

No. of separations $=18$
2. No. of workers recruited and joined

Labour turnover rate under flux method $(10 \%)=\frac{S(18)+\text { Accession }}{\text { Avg.no.of workers on roll }} \times 100$
No. of accessions $=42$
3. Calculation of Equivalent employee turnover rates:
$=\quad \frac{\text { EmployeeTurnoverratefor thequarter }(\mathrm{s})}{\text { Numberof quarter }(\mathrm{s})} \times 4$ quarters
Using Flux method $\quad=\quad \frac{10 \%}{1} \times 4=40 \%$
Using Replacement method $=\frac{5 \%}{1} \times 4=20 \%$
Using Separation method $=\frac{3 \%}{1} \times 4=12 \%$

## ILLUSTRATION 15 - Page 45

The management of B.R Ltd. is worried about their increasing employee turnover in the factory and before analyzing the causes and taking remedial steps, it wants to have an idea of the profit foregone as a result of employee turnover in the last year.

Last year sales amounted to Rs. 83,03,300 and P/V ratio was 20 per cent. The total number of actual hours worked by the direct employee force was 4.45 lakhs. As a result of the delays by the Personnel Department in filling vacancies due to employee turnover, 1,00,000 potentially productive hours were lost. The actual direct employee hours included 30,000 hours attributable to training new recruits, out of which half of the hours were unproductive.

The costs incurred consequent on employee turnover revealed, on analysis, the following:

| Settlement cost due to leaving | Rs. 43,820 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Recruitment costs | Rs. 26,740 |
| Selection costs | Rs. 12,750 |
| Training costs | Rs. 30,490 |

Assuming that the potential production lost as a consequence of employee turnover could have

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

been sold at prevailing prices, FIND the profit foregone last year on account of employee turnover.

## SOLUTION

Actual Sales = Rs. 83,03,000
Productive hours $=$ total hours - unproductive hours $=445000$ hours $-\left(30000\right.$ hours $\left.\times \frac{1}{2}\right)=4,30,000$ hours
Hours lost due to to delay in filling vacancy due to labour turnover $=1,00,000$ hours
Contribution lost due to loss of $1,00,000$ hours $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 83,03,000}{4,30,000 \text { hours }} \times 1,15,000$ hours $\times 20 \%=$ Rs. $4,44,130$
Statement showing profit foregone last year on account of labour turnover
(Rs.)
Contribution foregone ( as calculated above)
4,44,130
Settlement cost due to leaving
43,820
Recruitment cost 26,740
Selection cost 12,750
Training costs $\quad 30,490$
Profit foregone $5,57,930$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## CHAPTER 4 - OVERHEADS

## Concept - Apportionment of Overhead )related to more than one department) among departments - Page 12

Concept - Re-apportionment of Service Department Overheads over production departments - Page 15

## Method 1 - Direct Re-distribution method

Following steps shall be applied under this method assuming 3 production deptt. As P1, P2, P3 and 3 service deptt. S1, S2 and S3.

- $\quad$ S1 provides services to P1, P2 \& P3.
- $\quad$ S2 provides services to P1, P2 \& P3.
- $\quad S 3$ provides services to P1, P2 \& P3.
S. 1 Original Cost of S1 is distributed among P1, P2, P3 in given \% (Ratio).(1:3)
S. 2 Original Cost of S2 is distributed among P1, P2, P3 in given \% (Ratio). (1:3)
S. 3 Original Cost of S3 is distributed among P1, P2, P3 in given \% (Ratio). (1:3)


## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 17

XL Ltd., has three production departments and four service departments. The expenses for these departments as per Primary Distribution Summary are as follows:

| Production Departments: | (Rs.) | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | $30,00,000$ |  |
| B | $26,00,000$ |  |
| C | $24,00,000$ | $80,00,000$ |
| Service Departments: | (Rs.) | (Rs.) |
| Stores | $4,00,000$ |  |
| Time-keeping and Accounts | $3,00,000$ |  |
| Power | $1,60,000$ |  |
| Canteen | $1,00,000$ | $9,60,000$ |

The following information is also available in respect of the production departments:

|  | Dept. A | Dept. B | Dept. C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| Horse power of Machine | 300 | 300 | 200 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of workers | 20 | 15 | 15 |
| Value of stores requisition in (Rs.) | $2,50,000$ | $1,50,000$ | $1,00,000$ |

PREPARE a statement apportioning the costs of service departments over the production departments.

## SOLUTION

Secondary Overhead Distribution Statement

| Items of cost (as per primary distribution summary) | Basis of apportionment | Total (Rs.) | Production Departments |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) |
| Cost as per primary distribution summary |  | 80,00,000 | 30,00,000 | 26,00,000 | 24,00,000 |
| Stores (25:15:10) | Value of Store requisition | 4,00,000 | 2,00,000 | 1,20,000 | 80,000 |
| Time-keeping and Accounts (20:15:15) | No. of workers | 3,00,000 | 1,20,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Power (3:3:2) | H.P. of Machine | 1,60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 40,000 |
| Canteen (20:15:15) | No. of workers | 1,00,000 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
|  |  | 89,60,000 | 34,20,000 | 29,00,000 | 26,40,000 |

## Method 2 - Step Ladder Method / Non-Reciprocal Method

The sequence here begins with the department that renders maximum number of services to the other service department(s).
Following steps are applied under this method assuming 3 production deptt. As P1, P2, P3 and 4 service deptt. S1, S2, S3 \& S4.
$\checkmark$ S1 provide services to P1, P2, P3, S2, S3 \& S4. (1:6)
$\checkmark$ S2 provide services to P1, P2, P3, S3 \& S4. (1:5)
$\checkmark$ S3 provides services to P1, P2, P3 and S4. (1:4)
$\checkmark$ S4 provides services to P1, P2 \& P3.(1:3)
S. 1 Original Cost of S1 is distributed among P1, P2, P3, S2, S3 \& S4.
S. 2 Original Cost of S2 along with shared cost from S1 is distributed among P1, P2, P3, S3 \& S4.
S. 3 Original Cost of S3 along with shared cost from S1 \& S2is distributed among P1, P2, P3 and S4.
S. 4 Original Cost of S4 along with shared cost from S1, S2\& S3is distributed among P1, P2 \& P3.

ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 19
Suppose the expenses of two production departments $A$ and $B$ and two service departments $X$ and $Y$ are as under:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  | Amount (Rs.) | Apportionment Basis |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Y | A | B |
| X | $2,00,000$ | $25 \%$ | $40 \%$ | $35 \%$ |
| Y | $1,50,000$ | - | $40 \%$ | $60 \%$ |
| A | $3,00,000$ |  |  |  |
| B | $3,20,000$ |  |  |  |

## SOLUTION

## Summary of Overhead Distribution

| Departments | $\mathrm{X}($ Rs. $)$ | Y (Rs.) | $\mathrm{A}($ Rs. $)$ | $\mathrm{B}($ Rs. $)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amount as given above | $2,00,000$ | $1,50,000$ | $3,00,000$ | $3,20,000$ |
| Expenses of X Dept. apportioned <br> over Y, A and B Dept. in the ratio <br> $(25 \%, 40 \% ~ \& ~ 35 \%)$ | $(2,00,000)$ | 50,000 | 80,000 | 70,000 |
| Total |  | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $3,80,000$ | $3,90,000$ |
| Expenses of Y Dept. apportioned <br> over A and B Dept. in the ratio <br> (40\% \& 60\%) | - | $(2,00,000)$ | 80,000 | $1,20,000$ |
| Total |  |  |  |  |

## Method 3 - Simultaneous Equation Method:

According to this method firstly, the costs of service departments are ascertained. These costs are then re-distributed to production departments on the basis of given percentages. (Refer to the following illustration to understand the method)

Following steps are applied under this method assuming 3 production deptt. As P1, P2, P3 and 2 service deptt. S1 and S2.
S. 1 Make2 equation to show the total cost of S1 \& S2 including its share (\%) in S2 \& S1 respectively.
S. 2 Solve these 2 equationsto find out the cost of S1 and S2.(Called Calculated Cost)
S. 3 This calculated cost of S1 and S2 is then distributed only once over production deptt and service deptt. in given \%.

## ILLUSTRATION 3 - Page 20

Service departments' expenses

Boiler House 3,00,000
Pump Room 60,000
3,60,000
The allocation is :

|  | Production Department |  | Service Department |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | A | B |
| Boiler House | $60 \%$ | $35 \%$ | - | $5 \%$ |
| Pump Room | $10 \%$ | $40 \%$ | $50 \%$ |  |

## SOLUTION

Simultaneous equation:- Cost of Boiler Department=B \& Cost of Pump Room $=P$
$B=3,00,000+0.50 P-----$ Equation 1
$P=60,000+0.05 B$------Equation 2
Substituting the value of $B$,
$P \quad=60,000+0.05 \times(3,00,000+0.50 P)$
$=60,000+15,000+0.025 \mathrm{P}$
$=75,000+0.025 \mathrm{P}$
$P-0.025 P=75,000$
$0.975 \mathrm{P}=75,000$
$\mathrm{P}=$ Rs.76,923
Now Calculation Amount of $B$ from Equation 1
$B=300000+0.50 \times 76,923$
$B=$ Rs.3,38,462

Statement Showing apportionment of Service Departments Expenses
Production departments:
A B
(Rs.)
(Rs.)
Boiler House ( $60 \%$ and $35 \%$ of Rs. $3,38,462$ )
2,03,077 1,18,462
Pump Room ( $10 \%$ and $40 \%$ of Rs. 76,923 )
$\underline{7,692} \quad 30,769$
Total
$\underline{2,10,769} \quad 1,49,231$
The total of expenses apportioned to $A$ and $B$ is Rs. $3,60,000$.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Method 4 - Trial and error method

Following steps are applied under this method assuming 3 production deptt. As $\mathrm{P} 1, \mathrm{P} 2, \mathrm{P} 3$ and 3 service deptt. S1, S2 and S3.
S. 1 Original Cost of S 1 is distributed among S 2 and S 3 in given \%.(1:2) (No amount shall be reduced from S1)
S. 2 Original Cost of S2 along with shared cost from S 1 is distributed among S1 \& S3 in given \%.(1:2)
(No amount shall be reduced from S2)
S. 3 Original Cost of S3 along with shared cost from $\mathbf{S 1} \& \mathbf{S} 2$ is distributed among S1 \& S2 in given \%.(1:2)(No amount shall be reduced from S3)
S. 4 Repeat the process of distribution again beginning with S1 until the additional amount becomes small amount (Rs. 1 or Rs.2)
Note:- Original cost is shared only once and additional cost is shared again and again.
S. 5 Now distribute the [100\% - Share of other Service Deptt.] cost of S1, S2 and S3 among P1, P2 and P3 only once.

## ILLUSTRATION 4 - Page 22

Sanz Ltd., is a manufacturing company having three production departments, ' A ', ' B ' and ' C ' and two service departments ' X ' and ' Y '. The following is the budget for December 20X3:

|  | Total (Rs.) | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | $\mathbf{C}($ Rs. $)$ | $\mathbf{X}$ (Rs.) | Y (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct material |  | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Direct wages |  | $5,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ |
| Factory rent | $4,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power | $2,50,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | $1,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other overheads | $9,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Additional information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Area (Sq. ft.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital value of <br> (Rs. lakhs) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machine hours <br> Horse power of machines | 500 | 250 | 50 | 20 | 10 | 10 |

A technical assessment of the apportionment of expenses of service departments is as under:

|  | A | B | C | X | Y |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Service Dept. ' $X^{\prime}(\%)$ | 45 | 15 | 30 | - | 10 |
| Service Dept. ${ }^{\prime} Y^{\prime}(\%)$ | 60 | 35 | - | 5 | - |

Required:
(i) PREPARE a statement showing distribution of overheads to various depts..
(ii) PREPARE a statement showing re-distribution of service departments expenses to production departments using Trial and error method.

## SOLUTION

(i) Overhead Distribution Summary

|  | Basis | Total (Rs) | A (Rs) | B (Rs) | C (Rs) | X (Rs) | Y (Rs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct materials | Direct | - | _ | _ | - | 2,00,000 | 1,00,000 |
| Direct wages | Direct | - | - | - | - | 1,00,000 | 2,00,000 |
| Factory rent | Area | 4,00,000 | 1,00,000 | 50,000 | 1,00,000 | 50,000 | 1,00,000 |
| Power (10:16:16:3:5) | H.P. x M/c Hrs | 2,50,000 | 50,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 15,000 | 25,000 |
| Depreciation | Cap. Value | 1,00,000 | 20,000 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Other overheads | M/c hrs | 9,00,000 | 1,00,000 | 2,00,000 | 4,00,000 | 1,00,000 | 1,00,000 |
|  |  | 16,50,000 | 2,70,000 | 3,70,000 | 6,00,000 | 4,75,000 | 5,35,000 |

(i) Redistribution of Service Department's expenses:

|  | Service Departments |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | X (Rs) | Y (Rs) |
| Overheads as per primary distribution | 4,75,000 | 5,35,000 |
| (i) Apportionment of Dept-X expenses to Dept-Y (10\% of Rs 47,500) | --- | 47,500 |
| (ii) Apportionment of Dept-Y expenses to Dept-X [5\% of (Rs $5,35,000+\operatorname{Rs} 47,500)$ ] | 29,125 | --- |
| (i) Apportionment of Dept-X expenses to Dept-Y (10\% of Rs 29125) | --- | 2913 |
| (ii) Apportionment of Dept-Y expenses to Dept-X <br> (5\% of Rs.2913) | 146 | --- |
| Total | 5,04,271 | 5,85,413 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Observation:- Amount to be distributed has increased hence this amount shall be reduced that's why $90 \%$ or $95 \%$.

Distribution of Service departments' overheads to Production departments

|  | Production Departments |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{A}($ Rs.) | $\mathrm{B}($ Rs.) | C (Rs.) |
| Overhead as per primary distribution | $2,70,000$ | $3,70,000$ | $6,00,000$ |
| Dept- $\mathrm{X}(90 \%$ of Rs. $5,04,271)$ (in 45:15:30) | $2,26,921$ | 75,640 | $1,51,282$ |
| Dept- $\mathrm{Y}(95 \%$ of Rs. $5,85,413)$ (in 60:35:0) | $3,51,248$ | $2,04,895$ | - |
| Total | 848169 | 650535 | $\mathbf{7 5 1 2 8 2}$ |

## Please Note:-

1. $90 \%$ of Rs. $5,04,271+95 \%$ of Rs. $5,85,413=$ Rs. $10,10,000$
2. Rs. $4,75,000+$ Rs. $5,35,000=$ Rs. $10,10,000$

## Method 5 - Repeated distribution method

Following steps shall be applied under this method assuming 3 production deptt. As P1, P2, P3 and 3 service deptt. S1, S2 and S3.
S. 1 Original Cost of S1 is distributed among P1, P2, P3, S2 and S3 in given \%.(1:5)
S. 2 Original Cost of S2 Plus shared cost from S1 is distributed among P1, P2, P3, S1, S3 in given $\%$. $1: 5$ )
S. 3 Original cost of S3 plus shared cost from S1 \& S2 is distributed among P1, P2, P3, S1 and S2 in given \%. (1:5)
S. 4 Repeat the above step -1, step - 2 and then step -3 until cost of S1, S2 and S3 becomes small figure i.e. (Rs. 1 or Rs. 2). Now distribute this small figure over P1, P2 and P3

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - Page 24

PH Ltd., is a manufacturing company having three production departments, ' A ', ' B ' and ' $C$ ' and two service departments ' $X$ ' and ' $Y$ '. The following is the budget for December 20X8:

|  | Total (Rs.) | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) | X (Rs.) | Y (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct material |  | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Direct wages |  | $5,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $8,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ |
| Factory rent | $4,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power | $2,50,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |


| Depreciation | $1,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other overheads | $9,00,000$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Additional information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Area (Sq. ft.) | 500 | 250 | 500 | 250 | 500 |  |
| Capital <br> value of assets <br> (Rs. lakhs) | 20 | 40 | 20 | 10 | 10 |  |
| Machine hours | 1,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |  |
| Horse power of machines | 50 | 40 | 20 | 15 | 25 |  |

A technical assessment of the apportionment of expenses of service departments is as under:

|  | A | B | C | $\mathbf{X}$ | Y |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Service Dept. ' $X^{\prime}(\%)$ | 45 | 15 | 30 | - | 10 |
| Service Dept. ${ }^{\prime} Y^{\prime}(\%)$ | 60 | 35 | - | 5 | - |

Required:
(i) PREPARE a statement showing distribution of overheads to various departments.
(ii) PREPARE a statement showing re-distribution of service departments expenses to production departments.
(iii) CALCULATE machine hour rates of the production departments ' A ', ' B ' and ' C '.

## SOLUTION

(i) Overhead Distribution Summary

|  | Basis | Total <br> (Rs.) | $\mathbf{A}($ Rs. $)$ | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) | X (Rs.) | Y (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct <br> materials | Direct | - | - | - | - | $2,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| Direct wages | Direct | - | - | - | - | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ |
| Factory rent | Area | $4,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | 50,000 | $1,00,000$ | 50,000 | $1,00,000$ |
| Power | H.P. <br> Machine <br> Hrs. | $2,50,000$ | 50,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 15,000 | 25,000 |
| Depreciation | Capital <br> value | $1,00,000$ | 20,000 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Other <br> overheads | Machine <br> hrs. | $9,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $4,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $16,50,000$ | $2,70,000$ | $3,70,000$ | $6,00,000$ | $4,75,000$ | $5,35,000$ |

(ii)

Redistribution of Service Department's expenses

|  | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) | X (Rs.) | Y (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total overheads | $2,70,000$ | $3,70,000$ | $6,00,000$ | $4,75,000$ | $5,35,000$ |
| Dept. X overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (45:15:30: -10$)$ | $2,13,750$ | 71,250 | $1,42,500$ | $(4,75,000)$ | 47,500 |
| Dept. Y overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (60:35: -:5: -) | $3,49,500$ | $2,03,875$ | - | 29,125 | $(5,82,500)$ |
| Dept. X overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (45:15:30: -:10) | 13,106 | 4,369 | 8,738 | $(29,125)$ | 2,912 |
| Dept. Y overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (60:35: -:5: -) | 1,747 | 1,019 | - | 146 | $(2,912)$ |
| Dept. X overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (45:15:30: -:10) | 65 | 22 | 44 | $(146)$ | 15 |
| Dept. Y overhead apportioned <br> in the ratio (60:35: -:5: -) | 9 | 6 | - | - | $(15)$ |
|  | $8,48,177$ | $6,50,541$ | $7,51,282$ | - | - |

(iii) Machine hour rate:

|  |  | A | B | C |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Total overheads (Rs.) | $8,48,177$ | $6,50,541$ | $7,51,282$ |
| B | Machine hours | 1,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| C | Machine hour rate(Rs) [A $\div \mathbf{B}]$ | $\mathbf{8 4 8 . 1 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 2 5 . 2 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 7 . 8 2}$ |

Concept - Methods of absorbing overheads to various products or Jobs

Overhead absorption Rate:- Following are the methods of charging overheads cost to products using overhead
a) Overhead charging Rate a \% of direct material cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct material cost }} \times 100$
b) Overhead charging Rate as a \% of direct labour cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct labour cost }} \times 100$
c) Overhead charging Rate as a \% of prime cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Prime cost }} \times 100$
d) Overhead charging Rate Based on Direct labour hours $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct labour hours }}$
e) Overhead charging Rate Based on Machine hour $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Machine hours }}$
f) Overhead charging Rate Based on Units $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Number of Units }}$

## Concept - Types of overhead Rates

a) Normal OH Rate (Based on Actual amount of Overheads) $=\frac{\text { Actual Amount of overheads }}{\text { Actual Base }}$
b) Pre-Determined OH Rate (Based on Budgeted amt of OH)= Budgeted Amount of overheads Budgeted Base
c) Blanket Overhead Rate (computation of one single overhead rate for the whole factory) $=\frac{\text { Total overheads for Factory }}{\text { Total Number of units of base for the factory }}$
d) Departmental Overhead Rate $=\frac{\text { Overheads of Department }}{\text { Corresponding Base }}$

## Concept - Machine Hour Rate

Machine hour rate:- while calculating machine hour rate,
Machine hour rate $=\frac{\text { Amount of production overheads }}{\text { Effective Machine hours }}$

- All expenses related to operating of machine are divided into fixed/standing charges and running / machine expenses.
- Comprehensive machine hour rate =Simple machine hour rate + direct wages per machine hour $\left(\frac{\text { Total Direct wages })}{\text { Total machine hours }}\right)$


## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## STATEMENT SHOWING THE COMPUTATION OF MACHINE HOUR RATE

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| A. Fixed/Standing Charges: | XXX |
| (a) Rent \& Rates | XXX |
| (b) Heating \& lighting cost | XXX |
| (c) Supervision cost | XXX |
| (d) Insurance cost | XXX |
| (e) Department \& general overheads | XXX |
| (f) Sundry Shop Supplies |  |
| (g) Depreciation of factory - building | XXX |
| Total Fixed/Standing Charges |  |
| B. Machine Expenses per hour: |  |
| (a) Depreciation $=\frac{\text { Original Cost + Installation Exp. }- \text { Scrap Value }}{}$ |  |
| Effective useful life (in hours) |  |
| (b) Powerconsumed cost / Electricity |  |
| (c) Repair \& Maintenance |  |
| (d) Lubricating oil \& Consumable stores |  |
| (e) Other running expenses |  |
| C. Machine Hour Rate |  |

Note:- Calculation of Effective machine hours

| Particulars | Hours |
| :--- | :---: |
| Maximum Capacity (365 days $\times 8$ hours in a day) | XXX |
| Less:- Hours spent on holidays, festivals, Sundays, repair \& maintenance | (XXX) |
| Practical capacity (In hours) | XXX |
| Less:- Set up time (If unproductive) | (XXX) |
| Effective machine hours | XXX |

Note:- if set-up time is considered productive then it shall not be reduced.

Note:-Depreciation of machine shall be fixed exp. if life of machine is based on Time OR Depreciation of machine shall be variable exp. if life of machine is based on machine hours. Depreciation of factory building shall always be fixed.

## ILLUSTRATION 6 - Page 34

A machine costing Rs. 1,00,00,000 is expected to run for 10 years. At the end of this period its scrap value is likely to be Rs. 9,00,000. Repairs during the whole life of the machine are expected to be Rs. 18,00,000 and the machine is expected to run 4,380 hours per year on the average. Its electricity consumption is 15 units per hour, the rate per unit being Rs. 5. The machine occupies one-fourth of the area of the department and has two points out of a total of ten for lighting. The foreman has to devote about one sixth of his time to the machine. The monthly rent of the department is Rs. 30,000 and the lighting charges amount to Rs. 8,000 per month. The foreman is paid a monthly salary of Rs. 19,200. FIND OUT the machine hour rate assuming insurance is @ $1 \%$ p.a. on Rs. 1,00,00,000 and the expenses on oil, etc., are Rs. 900 per month.

## SOLUTION

Total number of hours per annum- 4,380 Hours
Total number of hours per month- 365 Hours
Computation of Machine Hour Rate

|  | Per Month (Rs.) | Per Hour (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed costs (Standing Charges) |  |  |
| Depreciation (Refer working note-1) | 75,833 |  |
| Rent (Rs.30,000 $\times 1 / 4$ ) | 7,500 |  |
| Lighting charges $\{(\mathrm{Rs} .8,000 \times 2$ points $) \div 10$ points\} | 1,600 |  |
| Foreman's salary (Rs.19,200 $\times 1 / 6$ ) | 3,200 |  |
| Sundry expenses (oil etc.) | 900 |  |
| Insurance $\{(1 \%$ of Rs. $1,00,00,000) \div 12$ months $\}$ | 8,333 |  |
|  | 97,366 | $\begin{aligned} & 97,366 / 365 \text { Hours = } \\ & 266.76 \end{aligned}$ |
| Variable costs: |  |  |
| Repairs [ $\frac{\text { Rs. } 18,00000}{12 \text { months X } 10 \text { Years X } 365 \text { Hours }}$ ] |  | 41.10 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Electricity (15 units $\times$ Rs. 5) |  | 75.00 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Machine Hour rate |  | $\mathbf{3 8 2 . 8 6}$ |

(1) Depreciation per month $=\frac{\text { Cost of Machine-Scrap Value }}{\text { Life of Machine }}=$ $\frac{\text { Rs. } 1,00,00,000-\text { Rs. } 9,00,000}{10 \text { Years X } 12 \text { Month }}=$ Rs. 75,833

## ILLUSTRATION 7 -Page 36

A machine shop cost centre contains three machines of equal capacities. To operate these three machines nine operators are required i.e. three operators on each machine. Operators are paid Rs. 20 per hour. The factory works for fourty eight hours in a week which includes 4 hours set up time. The work is jointly done by operators. The operators are paid fully for the fourty eight hours. In additions they are paid a bonus of 10 per cent of productive time. Costs are reported for this company on the basis of thirteen four-weekly period.
The company for the purpose of computing machine hour rate includes the direct wages of the operator and also recoups the factory overheads allocated to the machines. The following details of factory overheads applicable to the cost centre are available:

* Depreciation 10\% per annum on original cost of the machine. Original cost of the each machine is Rs.52,000.
* Maintenance and repairs per week per machine is Rs.60.
* Consumable stores per week per machine are Rs.75.
* Power: 20 units per hour per machine at the rate of 80 paise per unit. No power is used during the set-up hours.
* Apportionment to the cost centre: Rent per annum Rs.5,400, Heat and Light per annum Rs.9,720, foreman's salary per annum Rs.12,960 and other miscellaneous expenditure per annum Rs.18,000.


## Required:

CALCULATE the cost of running one machine for a four-week period.

## Solution

## Calculation of Effective machine hours

| Particulars | Hours |
| :--- | :---: |
| Total Working hours (48 hours per week x 4 week) | 192 Hours |
| Less Unproductive hours SET UP TIME (4 hours per week x 4 week) | (16 Hours) |
| Effective Working Hours | $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ hours |

Statement showing cost of running for one machine for a four-week period

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fixed Charges |  |
| $\operatorname{Rent}\left(\frac{\text { Rs. } 5400 \times 4 \text { weeks }}{52 \text { weeks } \times 3 \text { machines })}\right.$ ) | 138.46 |
| Heat \& Light ( $\frac{\text { Rs. } 9720 \times 4 \text { weeks }}{52 \text { weeks } \times 3 \text { machines })}$ ) | 249.23 |
| Forman's Salary ( $\frac{\text { Rs. } 12960 \times 4 \text { weeks }}{52 \text { weeks } \times 3 \text { machines })}$ ) | 332.30 |
| wages (48 hours $\times 4$ weeks $\times 3$ operators for 1 machine x Rs. 20) | 11520 |
| Bonus 10\% of (44 hours x 4 weeks $\times 3$ operators for 1 machine $\times$ Rs.20) | 1056 |
| Misc. Expenses ( $\frac{\text { Rs. } 18000 \times 4 \text { weeks }}{52 \text { weeks } \times 3 \text { machines) }}$ ) | 461 |
| Total Fixed Charges | 13757 |
| Running Charges |  |
| Depreciation ( $\frac{\text { Rs. } 52,000 \times 10 \% \times 4 \text { weeks }}{52 \text { weeks }}$ ) | 400 |
| Repairs \& maintenance (Rs. $60 \times 4$ weeks) | 240 |
| Consumable Stores (Rs. $75 \times 4$ weeks) | 300 |
| Power (176 hours x 20 units $\times$ Rs. 0.80) | 2816 |
| Total variable Charges | 3756 |
| Total Cost of Machine | 17513 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Machine hour rate $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 17513}{176 \mathrm{hrs}}=$ Rs. 99.51

## Concept - Treatment of under/over absorption (Recovery) of overheads:-

## Meaning of unabsorbed OH:-

Example:- A company started to produce a product named as "B". The company provided following information to you.

Factory Rent $($ Annual $)=$ Rs. 10,00,000
No. of units expected to be produced in a year $=10,000$ units
Actually produced units $=9,000$ units
Calculate amount of under absorbed Overhead?
Answer:- Overhead Recovery Rate $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 10,00,000}{10,000 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 100 per unit
Actually absorbed Overhead amount $=$ Rs. 100 per unit $\times 9000$ units $=$ Rs.9,00,000
Under absorption OH (Rs.) = Rs. 10,00,000 - Rs. 9,00,000 = Rs.1,00,000
Under absorption of OH means that amount of OH absorbed over products is less than the amount of actual OH incurred.

Over absorption of OH means that amount of OH absorbed over products is more than the amount of actual OH incurred.

Accounting Treatment:- Under or over absorbed overheads are disposed off by any of following methods:-
a. One method suggest that the under or over absorbed overheads should be charged to costing profit \& loss account as loss or profit.
b. Second method suggest that unabsorbed / over-absorbed overheads should be charged to WIP, Finished goods- stock and units sold

- By using supplementary rate OR
- In the ratio of their value in case units are not given in question.

Note 1:- supplementary rate = unabsorbed or over absorbed OH
Total production in units including equivalent units of WIP
Absorbed $\mathrm{OH}=$ absorption $\mathrm{OH}=$ Recovered $\mathrm{OH}=$ Applied OH
Note 2:- The under absorbed overhead relating to inefficiency or defective planning or defective production policy is abnormal loss hence it is charged to profit and loss account as loss.

Note 3:- For calculation of unabsorbed / over absorption OH, Actual overhead incurred should not include non-recurring expenses

- amount paid to worker as per court order
- previous years' expenses booked to current year
- wages paid in strike period
- Obsolete stores written off.


## Illustration 8 - Page 41

The total overhead expenses of a factory are Rs. 4,46,380. Taking into account the normal working of the factory, overhead was recovered in production at Rs. 1.25 per hour. The actual hours worked were 2,93,104. How would you proceed to close the books of accounts, assuming that besides 7,800 units produced of which 7,000 were sold, there were 200 equivalent units in work-in-progress?

On investigation, it was found that $50 \%$ of the unabsorbed overhead was on account of increase in the cost of indirect materials and indirect labour and the remaining $50 \%$ was due to factory inefficiency. Also give the profit implication of the method suggested.

SOLUTION

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  | (Rs) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Actual factory overhead expenses incurred | $4,46,380$ |
| Less: Overheads recovered from production (2,93,104 hours $\times$ Rs1.25) | $3,66,380$ |
| Unabsorbed overheads | 80,000 |

Reasons for unabsorbed overheads
(i) $50 \%$ of the unabsorbed overhead was on account of increased in the cost of indirect materials and indirect labour $=$ Rs. 40,000
(ii) $50 \%$ of the unabsorbed overhead was due to factory inefficiency $=$ Rs. 40,000

## Treatment of unabsorbed overheads in Cost Accounting

1. Unabsorbed overhead amounting to Rs. 40,000, which were due to increase in the cost of indirect material and labour should be charged to units produced by using a supplementary rate.

| Supplementary rate $=\frac{R s}{(7,000+8}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Equivalent Units | Rs. |
| Cost of sales $(7,000$ units $\times R s 5)$ | 35,000 |
| Finished goods $(800$ units $\times R s 5)$ | 4,000 |
| Work-in progress $(200$ units $\times R s 5)$ | 1,000 |
| Total | 40,000 |

The cost of sales figure would reduce the profit for the period by Rs. 35,000 . The value of stock of finished goods and work-in-progress will increase by Rs 4,000 and Rs1,000 respectively.
2. The balance amount of unabsorbed overheads viz. of Rs. 40,000 due to factory inefficiency should be charged to Costing Profit \& Loss Account, as this is an abnormal loss.

## ILLUSTRATION 9 - Page 45 <br> (Reverse Calculation of Factory Overhead and Administrative overheads)

In an engineering company, the factory overheads are recovered on a fixed percentage basis on direct wages and the administrative overheads are absorbed on a fixed percentage basis on factory cost. The company has furnished the following data relating to two jobs undertaken by it in a period:

Job 101
(Rs.)
54,000
Job 102
(Rs.)
Direct materials
37,500

| Direct wages | 42,000 | 30,000 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Selling price | $1,66,650$ | $1,28,250$ |
| Profit percentage on Total Cost | $10 \%$ | $20 \%$ |

## Required:

(i) COMPUTATION of percentage recovery rates of factory overheads and administrative overheads.
(ii) CALCULATION of the amount of factory overheads, administrative overheads and profit for each of the two jobs.
(iii) Using the above recovery rates FIX the selling price of job 103. The additional data being:
Direct materials
Rs. 24,000
Direct wages
Rs. 20,000
Profit percentage on selling price
$12-1 / 2 \%$

## SOLUTION

(i) Let factory overhead recovery rate as percentage of direct wages be $X$ and administrative overheads recovery rate as percentage of factory cost be Y.

| Particulars | Job 101 | Job 102 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Direct material | 54,000 | 37,500 |
| Direct Wages | 42,000 | 30,000 |
| Prime Cost | 96,000 | 67,500 |
| Add: Factory Overhead $(\mathrm{X} \%$ <br> of direct wages) | $42,000 \times \frac{X}{100}=420 \mathrm{X}$ | $30,000 \times \frac{X}{100}=300 \mathrm{X}$ |
| Factory Cost | $96,000+420 \mathrm{X}$ | $67,500+300 \mathrm{X}$ |
| Add:- Admin Overhead $(\mathrm{Y} \%$ <br> of Factory Cost) | $(96,000+420 \mathrm{X}) \times \frac{Y}{\mathbf{1 0 0}}$ | $(67,500+300 \mathrm{X}) \times \frac{Y}{\mathbf{1 0 0}}$ |
| Total Cost | $(96,000+420 \mathrm{X}) \times\left(\mathbf{1 + \frac { Y } { \mathbf { 1 0 0 } }}\right)$ | $(67,500+300 \mathrm{X}) \times\left(\mathbf{1 + \frac { Y } { \mathbf { 1 0 0 } }}\right)$ |
| Add:- Profit | $15,150\left(166650 \times \frac{10}{\mathbf{1 1 0}}\right)$ | $21,375\left(128250 \times \frac{\mathbf{2 0}}{\mathbf{1 2 0}}\right)$ |
| Sales | $\mathbf{1 , 6 6 , 6 5 0}$ | $1,28,250$ |

Eq. $1(96,000+420 \mathrm{X}) \times\left(1+\frac{Y}{\mathbf{1 0 0}}\right)=151500$
Eq. $2(67,500+300 \mathrm{X}) \times\left(1+\frac{\boldsymbol{Y}}{\mathbf{1 0 0}}\right)=106875$
On dividing Eq 1 by Eq 2 and after solving it, we get $X=60$ and $Y=25$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
(ii) Statement of jobs, showing amount of factory overheads, administrative overheads and profit

|  | Job 101 <br> (Rs) | Job 102 <br> (Rs) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Direct materials | 54,000 | 37,500 |
| Direct wages | $\underline{42,000}$ | $\underline{30,000}$ |
| Prime cost | $\underline{96,000}$ | $\underline{67,500}$ |
| Factory overheads | 25,200 | 18,000 |
| $60 \%$ of direct wages | $\underline{1,21,200}$ | $\underline{85,500}$ |
| Factory cost | 30,300 | 21,375 |
| Administrative overheads | $\mathbf{1 , 5 1 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 0 6 , 8 7 5}$ |
| $25 \%$ of factory cost | 15,150 | 21,375 |
| Total cost | $\underline{1,66,650}$ | $\underline{1,28,250}$ |
| Profit |  |  |
| Selling price |  |  |

(iii) Selling price of Job 103

| Particulars |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Direct materials | 24,000 |
| Direct wages | $\underline{20,000}$ |
| Prime cost | 44,000 |
| Factory overheads (60\% of Direct Wages) | $\underline{12,000}$ |
| Factory cost | 56,000 |
| Administrative overheads (25\% of factory cost) | 14,000 |
| Total cost | 70,000 |
| Profit margin (balancing figure) | 10,000 |
| Selling price ( $\frac{\text { Total cost }}{87.5 \%)}$ ) |  |

## Concept - Profit \& Loss Statement

ILLUSTRATION 10 - Page 51
A company which sells four products, some of them unprofitable, proposes discontinuing the sale of one of them. The following information is available regarding income, costs and activity for the year ended 31st March, 20X9.

|  | Products |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | C | D |
|  | $30,00,000$ | $50,00,000$ | $25,00,000$ | $45,00,000$ |


| Cost of sales (Rs.) | $20,00,000$ | $45,00,000$ | $21,00,000$ | $22,50,000$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area of storage (Sq.ft.) | 50,000 | 40,000 | 80,000 | 30,000 |
| Number of parcels sent | $1,00,000$ | $1,50,000$ | 75,000 | $1,75,000$ |
| Number of invoices sent | 80,000 | $1,40,000$ | 60,000 | $1,20,000$ |

Selling and Distribution overheads and the basis of allocation are:

|  | (Rs.) | Basis of allocation <br> to products |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed Costs | $3,00,000$ | Square feet |
| Rent \& Insurance | $1,00,000$ | Parcel |
| Depreciation | $6,00,000$ | Sales Volume |
| Salesmen's salaries \& expenses | $5,00,000$ | No. of invoices |
| Administrative wages and salaries | Rs. 2 per parcel |  |
| Variable Costs: | $4 \%$ of sales |  |
| Packing wages \& materials | Rs. 1 per invoice |  |
| Commission |  |  |
| Stationery |  |  |

You are required to PREPARE Costing Profit \& Loss Statement, showing the percentage of profit or loss to sales for each product.

## SOLUTION

Statement of Profit or Loss on Various Products during the year ended March 31, 20X9.

|  | Total (Rs.) | Products |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) | D (Rs.) |  |
| Sales | $1,50,00,000$ | $30,00,000$ | $50,00,000$ | $25,00,000$ | $45,00,000$ |  |
| Variable costs: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of sales | $1,08,50,000$ | $20,00,000$ | $45,00,000$ | $21,00,000$ | $22,50,000$ |  |
| Commissions 4\% of sales | $6,00,000$ | $1,20,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $1,80,000$ |  |
|  <br> materials @ Rs. 2 per <br> parcel | $10,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $3,00,000$ | $1,50,000$ | $3,50,000$ |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Stationery @Rs.1 per <br> invoice | $4,00,000$ | 80,000 | $1,40,000$ | 60,000 | $1,20,000$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total variable costs | $1,28,50,000$ | $24,00,000$ | $51,40,000$ | $24,10,000$ | $29,00,000$ |
| Contribution (Sales - VC) | $21,50,000$ | $6,00,000$ | $(1,40,000)$ | 90,000 | $16,00,000$ |
| Fixed Costs: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rent \& Insurance (5:4:8:3) | $3,00,000$ | 75,000 | 60,000 | $1,20,000$ | 45,000 |
| Depreciation (4:6:3:7) | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | 20,000 | 30,000 | 15,000 | 35,000 |
|  <br> expenses (6:10:5:9) | $6,00,000$ | $1,20,000$ | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $1,00,000$ | $1,80,000$ |
|  <br> salaries (4:7:3:6) | $5,00,000$ | $1,00,000$ | $1,75,000$ | 75,000 | $1,50,000$ |
| Total Fixed costs | $15,00,000$ | $3,15,000$ | $4,65,000$ | $3,10,000$ | $4,10,000$ |
| Profit or Loss (Cont.-FC) | $6,50,000$ | $\mathbf{2 , 8 5 , 0 0 0}$ | $(6,05,000)$ | $(2,20,000)$ | $11,90,000$ |
| Percentage of profit or | $\mathbf{4 . 3 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{( 1 2 . 1 0 \% )}$ | $\mathbf{( 8 , 8 0 \% )}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 . 4 \%}$ |
| Loss on sales (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## ACTIVITY BASED COSTING

## Concept - Overhead charging under absorption and Activity Based Costing

Overhead absorption Rate under absorption Costing / traditional / conventional method - 6 Methods

1. Overhead charging Rate a $\%$ of direct material cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct material cost }} \times 100$
2. Overhead charging Rate as a \% of direct labour cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct labour cost }} \times 100$
3. Overhead charging Rate as a \% of prime cost $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Prime cost }} \times 100$
4. Overhead charging Rate Based on Direct labour hours $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Direct labour hours }}$
5. Overhead charging Rate Based on Machine hour $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Machine hours }}$
6. Overhead charging Rate Based on Units $=\frac{\text { Amount of overheads }}{\text { Number of Units }}$

Under ABC Costing, Overhead costs (Indirect Costs) is apportioned as follow -

1. Overhead which is activity oriented i.e. overhead which increases or decreases on increase or decrease in number of activities i.e. set-up cost is indirect cost $(\mathrm{OH})$ which will increase if number of set-ups on machine increases and vice-versa.
Overhead is charged on the basis of number of activities (Related Cost Driver)
2. Overhead which is not activity oriented e.g. factory rent, depreciation on machine. Here we use any of 6 Methods of absorption Costing.

## Examples of Related Cost Driver - Page 4 \& 11

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 11

ABC Ltd. is a multiproduct company, manufacturing three products $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C . The budgeted costs and production for the year ending $31^{\text {st }}$ March are as follows:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Production quantity (Units) | 4,000 | 3,000 | 1,600 |
| Resources per Unit: |  |  |  |
| $-\quad$ Direct Materials (Kg.) | 4 | 6 | 3 |
| $-\quad$ Direct Labour (Minutes) | 30 | 45 | 60 |

The budgeted direct labour rate was Rs. 10 per hour, and the budgeted material cost was Rs. 2 per kg. Production overheads were budgeted at Rs. 99,450 and were absorbed to products using the direct labour hour rate. ABC Ltd. followed an Absorption Costing System.

ABC Ltd. is now considering to adopt an Activity Based Costing system. The following additional information is made available for this purpose.

1. Budgeted overheads were analysed into the following:

|  | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Material handling | 29,100 |
| Storage costs | 31,200 |
| Electricity | 39,150 |

2. The cost drivers identified were as follows:

| Material handling <br> Storage costs | Weight of material handled <br> Number of batches of material |
| :---: | :---: |
| Electricity | Number of Machine operations |

3. Data on Cost Drivers was as follows:

|  | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| For complete production: |  |  |  |
| Batches of material | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| Per unit of production: |  |  |  |
| Number of Machine operators | 6 | 3 | 2 |

## You are requested to:

1. PREPARE a statement for management showing the unit costs and total costs of each product using the absorption costing method.
2. PREPARE a statement for management showing the product costs of each product using the $A B C$ approach.
3. STATE what are the reasons for the different product costs under the two approaches?

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## SOLUTION

## 1. Traditional Absorption Costing

|  | A | B | C | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) Quantity (units) | 4,000 | 3,000 | 1,600 | 8,600 |
| (b) Direct labour (minutes) | 30 | 45 | 60 | - |
| (c) Direct labour hours $(\mathrm{a} \times \mathrm{b}) / 60$ minutes | 2,000 | 2,250 | 1,600 | 5,850 |

## Overhead rate per direct labour hour:

$=$ Budgeted overheads $\div$ Budgeted labour hours
$=$ Rs. $99,450 \div 5,850$ hours
$=$ Rs. 17 per direct labour hour
Unit Costs:

|  | A (Rs.) | B (Rs.) | C (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct Costs: |  |  |  |
| $-\quad$ Direct Labour | 5.00 | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| - Direct Material | 8.00 | 12.00 | 6.00 |
| Production Overhead: | 8.50 | 12.75 | 17.00 |
|  | $\left(\frac{17 \times 30}{60}\right)$ | $\left(\frac{17 \times 45}{60}\right)$ | $\left(\frac{17 \times 60}{60}\right)$ |
|  | 21.50 | 32.25 | 33.00 |
| Total unit costs | 4,000 | 3,000 | 1,600 |
| Number of units | 86,000 | 96,750 | 52,800 |

## 2. Activity Based Costing

Calc. of different Level of Activities

| Particulars | A | B | C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weight of Material Handled | 4000 units $\times 4 \mathrm{Kg}$ <br> $=16,000 \mathrm{Kg}$ | 3000 units $\times 6 \mathrm{Kg}$ <br> $=18,000 \mathrm{Kg}$ | 1600 units $\times 3 \mathrm{Kg}$ <br> $=4800 \mathrm{Kg}$ |
| No. of Batches of Material <br> (For Complete Production) | 10 | 5 | 15 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| No. of Machine Operations | 4000 units $\times 6$ <br> $=24,000$ | 3000 units X 3 Kg <br> $=9,000$ | 1600 units X 2 <br> $=3200$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Statement showing Total Cost \& Unit Cost

| Particulars | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DMC | $\begin{gathered} 4000 \text { units X Rs. } 5 \\ =\text { Rs. } 20,000 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3000 \text { units X Rs. } 7.50 \\ =\text { Rs. } 22500 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1600 \text { units X Rs. } 10 \\ =\text { Rs. } 16000 \end{gathered}$ |
| DLC | $\begin{gathered} 4000 \text { units X Rs. } 8 \\ =\text { Rs. } 32,000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3000 \text { units X Rs. } 12 \\ =\text { Rs. } 36000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1600 \text { units X Rs. } 6 \\ =\text { Rs. } 9600 \end{gathered}$ |
| Overheads |  |  |  |
| Material Handling $(160: 180: 48)$ | 12000 | 13500 | 3600 |
| Storage Costs (10:5:15) | 10400 | 5200 | 15600 |
| Electricity (240:90:32) | 25956 | 9733 | 3461 |
| Total Costs | 100356 | 86933 | 48261 |
| Total Units | 4000 | 3000 | 1600 |
| Cost Per unit | 25.09 | 28.97 | 30.16 |

3. Comments: The difference in the total costs under the two systems is due to the differences in the overheads borne by each of the products. The Activity Based Costs appear to be more precise.

## Concept - Cost of Unused Capacity

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 19

MST Limited has collected the following data for its two activities. It calculates activity cost rates based on cost driver capacity.

| Activity | Cost Driver | Capacity | Cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Power | Kilowatt hours | 50,000 kilowatt hours | Rs.2,00,000 |
| Quality Inspections | Number of Inspections | 10,000 Inspections | Rs. 3,00,000 |

The company makes three products M, S and T. For the year ended March 31, the following consumption of cost drivers was reported:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Product | Kilowatt hours | Quality Inspections |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M | 10,000 | 3,500 |
| S | 20,000 | 2,500 |
| T | 15,000 | 3,000 |

Required:
(i) COMPUTE the costs allocated to each product from each activity.
(ii) CALCULATE the cost of unused capacity for each activity.
(iii) DISCUSS the factors the management considers in choosing a capacity level to compute the budgeted fixed overhead cost rate.

## SOLUTION

(i) Statement of cost allocation to each product from each activity

|  | Product |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M (Rs.) | S (Rs.) | T (Rs.) | Total (Rs.) |
| Power (Refer to working note) | $\begin{aligned} & 40,000 \\ & (10,000 \mathrm{kWh} \\ & \times \mathrm{Rs} .4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80,000 \\ & (20,000 \mathrm{kWh} \\ & \times \mathrm{Rs} .4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60,000 \\ & (15,000 \mathrm{kWh} \\ & \times \mathrm{Rs} .4) \end{aligned}$ | 1,80,000 |
| Quality <br> Inspections <br> (Refer to working note) | $\begin{aligned} & 1,05,000 \\ & (3,500 \\ & \text { inspections } \times \\ & \text { Rs. } 30 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75,000 \\ & (2,500 \\ & \text { inspections } \times \\ & \text { Rs. } 30) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90,000 \\ & (3,000 \\ & \text { inspections } \times \\ & \text { Rs. 30) } \end{aligned}$ | 2,70,000 |

## Working note

Rate per unit of cost driver:

| Power | (Rs. 2,00,000 / 50,000 kWh) | Rs. 4/kWh |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Quality Inspection | Rs. 3,00,000 / 10,000 <br> inspections) | Rs. 30 per inspection |

(ii)

Computation of cost of unused capacity for each activity:

|  | (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Power (5000 Kilowatt Hour X Rs.4) | 20,000 |
| Quality Inspections (1000 Inspection X Rs.30) | 30,000 |
| Total cost of unused capacity | 50,000 |

Factors management consider in choosing a capacity level to

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## compute the budgeted fixed overhead cost rate:

Effect on product costing \& capacity management Effect on pricing decisions.

Effect on performance evaluation
Effect on financial statements
Regulatory requirements.
Difficulties in forecasting chosen capacity level concepts.

## Illustration 4 - Page 23

"Humara - Apna" bank offers three products, viz., deposits, Loans and Credit Cards. The bank has selected 4 activities for a detailed budgeting exercise, following activity based costing methods.
The bank wants to know the product wise total cost per unit for the selected activities, so that prices may be fixed accordingly.

The following information is made available to formulate the budget:

|  | Activity | Present <br> Cost (Rs) | Estimation for the Budget <br> Period |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (i) | ATM Service |  |  |
|  | (a) Machine Maintenance | $4,00,000$ | (all fixed, no change) |
|  | (b) Rents | $2,00,000$ | (fully fixed, no change) |
|  | (c) Currency Replenishment Cost | $1,00,000$ | (expected to double during <br> budget period) |
| (ii) | Computer Processing | $\mathbf{7 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ | (This activity is driven by no. of <br> ATM transaction) |
|  | Issuing Statement | (Half this amount is fixed and no <br> change is expected) <br> (The variable portion is expected <br> to increase to three times the <br> current level) <br> This activity is driven by the <br> number of Computer <br> transactions. |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  |  |  | made. In the budget period, 5 lac <br> statements are expected. <br> For every increase of one lac <br> statement, one lacs rupees is the <br> budget increase this activity is <br> driven by the number of <br> statements). |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Customer Inquiries | $2,00,000$ | Estimated to increase by 80\% <br> during the budget period. (This <br> activity is driven by telephone <br> minutes). |  |

The activity drivers and their budgeted quantifies are given below:

|  | Deposits | Loans | Credit Cards |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No. of ATM Transactions | $1,50,000$ | - | 50,000 |
| No. of Computer Processing Trans. | $15,00,000$ | $2,00,000$ | $3,00,000$ |
| No. of Statements to be issued | $3,50,000$ | 50,000 | $1,00,000$ |
| Telephone Minutes | $3,60,000$ | $1,80,000$ | $1,80,000$ |

The bank budgets a volume of 58,600 deposit accounts, 13,000 loan accounts, and 14,000 Credit Card Accounts.

## Required:

(i) Calculate the budgeted rate for each activity.
(ii) Prepare the budgeted cost statement activity wise.
(iii) Find the budgeted product cost per account for each product using (i) and (ii) above.

Solution Working Note 1: Calculation of Activity cost in budgeted period:

ATM Service:

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Machine maintenance | 400000 |
| Rent | 200000 |
| Currency cost (Rs. $100000 \times 2)$ | 200000 |
| Total | $\mathbf{8 0 0 0 0 0}$ |

Computer processing:-

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fixed | 250000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Variable (Rs. $250000 \times 3$ ) | 750000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0 0 0 0 0 0}$ |

## Issuing statement

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 Lac statements | 1800000 |
| 1 Lac statements | 100000 |
| 1 Lac statements | 100000 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0 0 0 0}$ |

Computer enquiries $=200000 \times 1.80=$ Rs. 360000

Statement of cost Pool (Activity Based Costing)

| Overhead | Amount | Basis | No. of Activity | Cost per Activity (Rs) |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| ATM Service | 800000 | No. of ATM <br> services | 200000 | 4.00 |
| Computer <br> processing | 1000000 | No. of computer <br> processing | 2000000 | 0.50 |
| Issuing statements | 2000000 | No. of statements | 500000 | 4.00 |
| Customers enquiries | 360000 | Telephone <br> minutes | 720000 | 0.50 |

Statement of cost (Activity Based Costing)

| Particulars | Deposit A/cs | Loan A/cs | Credit A/cs |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ATM Service (150000 : 0:50000) | 600000 | -- | 200000 |
| Computer processing (15 lac : 2 lac : 3 <br> lac) | 750000 | 100000 | 150000 |
| Issuing statements <br> $(350000: 50000: 100000)$ | 1400000 | 200000 | 400000 |
| Customers enquiries <br> $(360000: 180000: 180000)$ | 180000 | 90000 | 90000 |
| Total Cost | $\mathbf{2 9 3 0 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 0 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 4 0 0 0 0}$ |
| Units | 58600 | 13000 | 14000 |
| Cost per unit | 50 | 30 | 60 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## COST SHEET

Concept - Format of Cost Sheet - Page No. 7

| Particulars | Amt (Rs.) | Total units |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Opening stock of raw material |  |  |
| Add:- Purchase of raw material including carriage inwards |  |  |
| Less:- Closing stock of raw material |  | Units produced |
| Direct material consumed / DMC |  | Units produced |
| Add:- Direct Labour Cost | Units produced |  |
| Add:- Direct Expenses / Chargeable Expenses | Units produced |  |
| Prime Cost/Direct Cost |  |  |
| Add:- Factory/works/Manufacturing/Production overhead |  |  |
| Add:- Opening stock of WIP |  |  |
| Less:- Closing stock of WIP |  |  |
| Factory Cost |  |  |
| Add:- Quality Control Cost |  |  |
| Add:- Research \& Development Cost (Process Related) | Units Sold |  |
| Add:- Adm. Overheads (Related to Production Activity) |  |  |
| Less:- Credit for Recoveries / Scrap / By -Products / Misc. |  | Units Sold |
| Income |  |  |
| Add:- Primary Packing Cost |  |  |
| Cost of Production (For FG Produced) |  |  |
| Add:- Opening stock of finished goods |  |  |
| Less:-Closing stock of finished goods |  |  |
| Cost of goods Sold (For FG Sold) |  |  |
| Add:- Selling and distribution overhead |  |  |
| Add:- General Admin Overheads |  |  |
| Total cost / Cost of sales |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Note 1:- Total Cost + Total Profit = Total Sale
Note 2:- Formula to Calculate unit cost of closing stock of finished goods
Unit Cost of Closing FG (per unit) $=\frac{\text { Cost of Production }}{\text { No.of units produced }}$
Note 3:- Opening Stock (units) + produced (units) $=$ No. of units Sold + closing Stock (units)

## Concept - Treatment of Special Items - Page 9

1) Abnormal costs- Any abnormal cost, where it is material and quantifiable, shall not form part of cost of production or acquisition or supply of goods or provision of service. Examples of abnormal costs are:
(a) Cost pertaining to or arising out of a pandemic e.g. COVID-19
(b) Cost associated with employees due to sudden lockdown.
2) Subsidy/ Grant/ Incentives- Any such type of payment received/ receivable shall be reduced from the cost objects to which such amount pertains.
3) Penalty, fine, damages, and demurrage - These types of expenses shall not form part of cost.
4) Interest and other finance costs- Interest, including any payment in the nature of interest for use of non- equity funds and incidental cost that an entity incurs in arranging those funds. Interest and finance charges are not included in cost of production.

## Illustration 3 - Page 12

Arnav Inspat Udyog Ltd. has the following expenditures for the year ended 31st March, 20X8:

| SI. No. |  | Amount (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) | Cost Head |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| (i) | Raw materials purchased | 100000000 | DMC |  |
| (ii) | GST paid on the above purchases @18\% (Eligible <br> for input tax credit) |  | 18000000 | Ignore |
| (iii) | Freight inward |  | 1120600 | DMC |
| (iv) | Wages paid to factory workers | 2920000 | DLC |  |
| (v) | Contribution made towards employees' PF \& ESIS | 360000 | DLC |  |
| (vi) | Production bonus paid to factory workers | 290000 | DLC |  |
| (vii) | Royalty paid for production | 172600 | Direct Exp. |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| (viii) | Amount paid for power \& fuel |  | 462000 | Direct Exp. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (ix) | Amount paid for purchase of moulds and patterns (life is equivalent to two years production) |  | 896000 | Direct Exp. |
| (x) | Job charges paid to job workers |  | 812000 | Direct Exp. |
| (xi) | Stores and spares consumed |  | 112000 | F.OH |
| (xii) | Depreciation on: |  |  |  |
|  | - Factory building | 84000 |  | F.OH |
|  | - Office building | 56000 |  | Adm. OH |
|  | - Plant \& Machinery | 126000 |  | F.OH |
|  | - Delivery vehicles | 86000 | 352000 | DIST. OH |
| (xiii) | Salary paid to supervisors |  | 126000 | F.OH |
| (xiv) | Repairs \& Maintenance paid for: |  |  |  |
|  | - Plant \& Machinery | 48,000 |  | F.OH |
|  | - Sales office building | 18000 |  | SELL. OH |
|  | - Vehicles used by directors | 19600 | 85600 | ADM.OH |
| (xv) | Insurance premium paid for: |  |  |  |
|  | - Plant \& Machinery | 31200 |  | F.OH |
|  | - Factory building | 18100 |  | F.OH |
|  | - Stock of raw materials \& WIP | 36000 | 85300 | F.OH |
| (xvi) | Expenses paid for quality control check activities |  | 19600 | Quality Cost |
| (xvii) | Salary paid to quality control staffs |  | 96200 | Quality Cost |
| (xviii) | Research \& development cost paid for improvement in production process |  | 18200 | R\&D COST |
| (xix) | Expenses paid for pollution control and engineering \& maintenance |  | 26600 | F.OH |
| (xx) | Expenses paid for administration of factory work |  | 118600 | ADM. OH Related to Pro |
| (xxi) | Salary paid to functional mangers: |  |  |  |
|  | - Production control | 960000 |  | ADM. OH Related to Pro |
|  | - Finance \& Accounts | 918000 |  | ADM.OH -GEN |
|  | - Sales \& Marketing | 1012000 | 2890000 | Selling OH |
| (xxii) | Salary paid to General Manager |  | 1256000 | ADM.OH -GEN |
| (xxiii) | Packing cost paid for: |  |  |  |
|  | - Primary packing necessary to maintain quality | 96000 |  | Primary Packing Cost |
|  | - For re-distribution of finished goods | 112000 | 208000 | Dist. OH |
| (xxiv) | Wages of employees engaged in distribution of goods |  | 720000 | Dist. OH |
| (xxv) | Fee paid to auditors |  | 180000 | ADM.OH -GEN |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| (xxvi) | Fee paid to legal advisors |  | 120000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (xxvii) | Fee paid to independent directors |  | 220000 |
| (xxvii) | Performance bonus paid to sales staffs |  | 180000 |
| (xxix) | Value of stock as on 1st April, 20X7: |  |  |
| - Raw materials |  | Selling OH |  |
|  | - Work-in-process | 1800000 |  |
|  | - Finished goods | 920000 |  |
| (xxx) | Value of stock as on 31st March, 20X8: | 1100000 | 3820000 |
|  | - Raw materials |  |  |
|  | - Work-in-process | 960000 |  |
|  | - Finished goods | 870000 |  |

Amount realized by selling of scrap and waste generated during manufacturing process- Rs. 86,000
From the above data you are requested to PREPARE Statement of cost for Arnav Ispat Udyog Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 20X8, showing (i) Prime cost, (ii) Factory cost, (iii) Cost of Production, (iv) Cost of goods sold and (v) Cost of sales.

Answer: Statement of Cost of Arnav Ispat Udyog Ltd. for the year ended 31st March, 20X8:

| S. <br> No. | Particulars | Amount (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (i) | Material Consumed: |  |  |
|  | - Raw materials purchased | 100000000 |  |
|  | - Freight inward | 1120600 |  |
|  | Add: Opening stock of raw materials | 1800000 |  |
|  | Less: Closing stock of raw materials | 960000 | 101960600 |
| (ii) | Direct employee (labour) cost: |  |  |
|  | - Wages paid to factory workers | 2920000 |  |
|  | - Contribution made towards employees' PF \& ESIS | 360000 |  |
|  | - Production bonus paid to factory workers | 290000 | 3570000 |
| (iii) | Direct expenses: |  |  |
|  | - Royalty paid for production | 172600 |  |
|  | - Amount paid for power \& fuel | 462000 |  |
|  | - Amortised cost of moulds and patterns | 448000 |  |
|  | - Job charges paid to job workers | 812000 | 1894600 |
|  | Prime Cost |  | 107425200 |
| (iv) | Works/ Factory overheads: | 112000 |  |
|  | - Stores and spares consumed | 84000 |  |
|  | - Depreciation on factory building |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  | - Depreciation on plant \& machinery | 126000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - Salary paid to supervisors | 126000 |  |
|  | - Repairs \& Maintenance paid for plant \& machinery | 48000 |  |
|  | - Insurance premium paid for plant \& machinery | 31200 |  |
|  | - Insurance premium paid for factory building | 18100 |  |
|  | - Insurance premium paid for stock of raw materials \& wip | 36000 |  |
|  | - Expenses paid for pollution control and engineering \& maintenance | 26600 | 607900 |
|  | Gross factory cost |  | 108033100 |
|  | Add: Opening value of W-I-P |  | 920000 |
|  | Less: Closing value of W-I-P |  | (870000) |
|  | Factory Cost |  | 108083100 |
| (v) | Quality control cost: |  |  |
|  | - Expenses paid for quality control check activities | 19600 |  |
|  | - Salary paid to quality control staffs | 96200 | 115800 |
| (vi) | Research \& development cost paid improvement in production process |  | 18200 |
| (vii) | Administration cost related with production: |  |  |
|  | - Expenses paid for administration of factory work | 118600 |  |
|  | - Salary paid to Production control manager | 960000 | 1078600 |
| (viii) | Less: Realisable value on sale of scrap and waste |  | (86000) |
| (ix) | Add: Primary packing cost |  | 96000 |
|  | Cost of Production |  | 109305700 |
|  | Add: Opening stock of finished goods |  | 1100000 |
|  | Less: Closing stock of finished goods |  | (1800000) |
|  | Cost of Goods Sold |  | 108605700 |
| (x) | Administrative overheads: |  |  |
|  | - Depreciation on office building | 56000 |  |
|  | - Repairs \& Maintenance paid for vehicles used by directors | 19600 |  |
|  | - Salary paid to Manager- Finance \& Accounts | 918000 |  |
|  | - Salary paid to General Manager | 1256000 |  |
|  | - Fee paid to auditors | 180000 |  |
|  | - Fee paid to legal advisors | 120000 |  |
|  | - Fee paid to independent directors | 220000 | 27,69,600 |
|  |  |  |  |
| (xi) | Selling overheads: |  |  |
|  | - Repairs \& Maintenance paid for sales office building | 18000 |  |
|  | - Salary paid to Manager- Sales \& Marketing | 1012000 |  |
|  | - Performance bonus paid to sales staffs | 180000 | 1210000 |
| (xii) | Distribution overheads: |  |  |
|  | - Depreciation on delivery vehicles | 86000 |  |
| (xiii) | - Packing cost paid for re-distribution of finished goods | 112000 |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| - Wages of employees engaged in distribution of Overheads | 720000 | 918000 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cost of Sales |  | 113503300 |

Notes: GST paid of purchase of raw materials would not be part of cost of materials as it is eligible for input credit.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

This Chapter includes 2 chapters

1. Integrated \& Non-Integrated Accounts
2. Reconciliation of profit of Cost \& Financial Accounts.

## Integrated \& Non-Integrated Accounts

1) Under non-integrated accounts - 2 sets of books are maintained. Cost records are maintained separate while financial records are maintained separate. Most accounts are added with word "Control Account".
Under Non-integrated Accounts, We will make entries only for cost records (Not for financial records).
2) Under integrated accounts, only 1 set of book is maintained \& entries are made both for cost and financial records e.g. Financial entries like cash paid to creditor and cash received from debtors shall also be passed.

## 3 golden rules of accounting

1. Debit the receiver and credit the giver
2. Debit what comes in and credit what goes out
3. Debit all exp. \& losses and credit all revenues \& income

## Name Changed as follows:-

1. Raw Material / Stores - Stores Ledger Control Account.
2. Wages - Wages Control Account.
3. Factory - WIP Ledger Control Account.
4. Warehouse - Finished goods Ledger control Account.
5. Shop - Cost of Sales Account

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Particulars | Accounting Entries |
| :--- | :--- |
| On Transferring <br> Direct Raw Material from store to Factory | WIP Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Stores Ledger Control A/c |
| On Transferring <br> Finished Goods from factory to Warehouse | FG Ledger control A/c Dr. <br> To WIP Ledger control A/c |
| On Transferring FG from <br> Warehouse to Showroom | Cost of Sales A/c Dr. <br> To Finished Goods Ledger control A/c |
| On transferring Actual cost of <br> Sales to Costing P\&L A/c | Costing P\&L A/c Dr. <br> To Cost of Sales A/c |
| GLA Accounts / Cost Ledger Control Account - GLA account shall be used in place of account not <br> opened while preparing cost sheet e.g. Cash, Debtors, Creditors etc. |  |
| On Purchase of raw material | Stores Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c (In place of Cash /Creditors A/c) |

## Journal Entries relating to Material

|  | Transaction Entry <br> - Material purchased on <br> credit / cash | Transfer Entry <br> $-\quad$ Issued |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Direct Material to factory | Stores ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | WIP Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Stores ledger Control A/c |
| Indirect material at Factory / <br> Admin. Office / Selling Office | Stores ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | Factory OH Control A/c Dr. <br> Office \& Admin OH Control A/c Dr. <br> Selling OH Control A/c Dr. <br> To Stores ledger Control A/c |

## Journal Entries relating to wages

|  | Transaction Entry <br> - Wages Paid | Transfer Entry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Direct Wages to factory | Wages Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | WIP Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Wages Control A/c <br> (Wages incurred for production) |
| Indirect Wages at Factory / <br> Admin. Office / Selling Office | Wages Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | Factory OH Control A/c Dr. <br> Office \& Admin OH Control A/c Dr. <br> Selling OH Control A/c Dr. <br> To Wages Control A/c |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Journal Entries relating to direct expenses

|  | Transaction Entry <br> - Direct Exp. Paid | Transfer Entry |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Direct Expenses for factory | Direct Exp. Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | WIP Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Direct exp. control A/c |

Journal Entries relating to Overheads

| Particulars | Transaction Entry <br> - Overheads Incurred | Transfer Entry <br> Overheads charged $\quad$ I <br> Recovered |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Factory Overheads | Factory OH Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | WIP Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Factory OH Control A/c |
| Office \&Admin Overheads | Office \&Admin OH Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | FG Ledger Control A/c Dr. <br> To Admin OH Control A/c |
| Selling \& dist. Overheads | Selling\& dist. OH Control A/c Dr. <br> To GLA A/c | Cost of Sales A/c Dr. <br> To Selling OH Control A/c |

Following Important control accounts maintained

1. Stores Ledger control A/c
2. Wages control A/c
3. Factory OH control $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$
4. WIP Ledger control A/c
5. Admin OH control A/c
6. FG ledger control A/c
7. Selling OH control $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}$
8. Cost of Sales A/c
9. Costing P\&L A/c
10. GLA A/c
(a) Opening balances of raw material, WIP \& Finished goods shall be shown on debit side of $A / C$ and closing balances shall be shown on credit side of $A / C$.
(b) Opening balance of GLA A/c shall be shown on credit side and closing balance shall be shown on debit side.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Treatment of under and over recovery of overheads:-

## Option 1 of Treatment:- Carry Forward Next Year \& Adjust against Next Year

- No Accounting Entry is made for this.


## Option 2 of Treatment:- Charge in Current Year

- Journal Entry for Under - Recovery (Loss)
Costing P\&L A/c Dr. XXX

To Factory OH / Admin OH / Selling \& Dist. OH A/c XXX
Note 1:- Just reverse entry for over-recovery.
Note 2:- If in question, opening balances of overheads are given, it means option 1 is followed by company.

## Shortage in raw material

- When raw material balance on physical checking is found to be less than raw material balance as per books then difference is called shortage.
- Treatment as follows:-

| If shortage is due to normal loss | Factory OH A/c Dr. <br> To Stores Ledger Control A/c |
| :--- | :---: |
| If shortage is due to abnormal loss | Costing P\&L A/c Dr. <br> To Stores Ledger Control A/c |
| If shortage is due to non-recording of <br> actual consumption | WIP Ledger control A/c Dr. <br> To Stores Ledger Control A/c |

Note:- In case of surplus, just reverse the entries.

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 9

As of 31st March, the following balances existed in a Firm's Cost Ledger:

| Account Head | Debit Rs. | Credit Rs. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Stores Ledger Control A/c | $3,01,435$ | - |
| Work-in-Progress Control A/c | $1,22,365$ | - |
| Finished Stock Ledger Control A/c | $2,51,945$ | - |
| Manufacturing Overhead Control A/c | - | 10,525 |
| Cost Ledger Control A/c | - | $6,65,220$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{6 , 7 5 , 7 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 7 5 , 7 4 5}$ |

During the next three month the following items arose -

| Transaction | Rs. | Transaction | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Finished Product (at Cost) | $2,10,835$ | Cost of Sales | $1,85,890$ |
| Manufacturing OH Incurred | 91,510 | Materials issued to Production | $1,27,315$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Raw Material Purchased | $1,23,000$ | Sales Returned (at Cost) | 5,380 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Factory Wages | 50,530 | Materials returned to Suppliers | 2,900 |
| Indirect Labour | 21,665 | Manufacturing OH Charged to <br> Production | 77,200 |

You are required to pass the journal entries; Write up the accounts and schedule the balances, stating what each balance represents.

## Solution:-

|  | Rs. |  | Debit | Credit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Stores Ledger Control } \\ & \text { A/c } \end{aligned}$ | 3,01,435 |  | Opening bal. shown on debit side |  |
| Work-in-Progress Control A/c | 1,22,365 |  | Opening bal. shown on debit side |  |
| Finished Stock Ledger Control A/c | 2,51,945 |  | Opening bal. shown on debit side |  |
| Manufacturing Overhead Control A/c | 10,525 |  |  | Opening Bal. shown on credit side Since credit balance |
| Cost Ledger Control A/c (CLC / GLA) | 6,65,220 |  |  | Opening bal. shown on Credit side |
| Finished Product (at Cost) | 2,10,835 |  | FG ledger control A/c | WIP Ledger control A/c |
| Manufacturing $\quad \mathrm{OH}$ Incurred | 91,510 |  | Factory OH Control A/c | GLA A/c |
| Raw Material Purchased | 1,23,000 |  | Stores ledger control A/c | GLA A/c |
| Factory Wages | 50,530 | 6 -- Paid | Wages control A/c | GLA A/c |
|  |  | 6 - Allocated | WIP Ledger control A/c | Wages Control A/c |
| Indirect Labour | 21,665 | 6 - Paid | Wages control A/C | GLA A/c |
|  |  | 6 - Allocated | Factory OH control A/c | Wages Control A/c |
| Cost of Sales | 1,85,890 |  | Cost of Sales A/c | FG Ledger control A/c |
| Materials issued to Production | 1,27,315 |  | WIP Ledger control A/c | Stores ledger control A/c |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Sales Returned (at Cost) | 5,380 | (Reversal of return of <br> Cost of Sales) | FG Ledger control <br> A/c | Cost of Sales A/c |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Materials returned to <br> Suppliers | 2,900 | (Reversal of Material <br> Purchased) | GLA A/c | Stores ledger control A/c |
| Manufacturing OH <br> Charged to Production | 77,200 |  | WIP Ledger control <br> A/c | Factory OH control A/c |

Stores ledger control A/c

| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To bal. b/d | $3,01,435$ | By WIP Ledger control A/c | $1,27,315$ |
| To GLA A/c | $1,23,000$ | By GLA A/c | 2,900 |
|  |  | By bal. c/d (DOB) | $2,94,220$ |
|  | $\mathbf{4 , 2 4 , 4 3 5}$ |  | $\mathbf{4 , 2 4 , 4 3 5}$ |

Note:- DOB Rs. 2,94,220 as closing balance of Raw Material.
Wages control A/c

| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To GLA A/c | 50530 | By WIP Ledger control A/c | 50,530 |
| To GLA A/c | 21665 | By manufacturing OH control A/c | 21,665 |
|  | $\mathbf{7 2 , 1 9 5}$ |  | $\mathbf{7 2 , 1 9 5}$ |

Note:- No DOB
Manufacturing OH control A/c

| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To GLA A/c | 91,510 | By bal. b/d | 10,525 |
| To wages control A/c | 21,665 | By WIP Ledger control A/c | 77,200 |
|  |  | By bal. c/d(DOB) | 25,450 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 , 1 3 , 1 7 5}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 , 1 3 , 1 7 5}$ |

Note:- DOB as Rs. 25,450 to be transferred to next year hence will be shown in Trail Balance.

| WIP Ledger control A/c |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |  |
| To bal. b/d | $1,22,365$ | By FG ledger control A/c | $2,10,835$ |  |
| To wages control A/c | 50,530 | By bal. c/d (DOB) | $1,66,575$ |  |
| To manufacturing OH control A/c | 77,200 |  |  |  |
| To stores ledger control A/c | $1,27,315$ |  | $3,77,410$ |  |
|  | $3,77,410$ |  |  |  |

Note:- DOB Rs.1,66,575 as closing balance of WIP.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

FG Ledger control A/c

| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To bal. b/d | $2,51,945$ | By cost of sales A/c | $1,85,890$ |
| To WIP Ledger control A/c | $2,10,835$ | By bal. c/d(DOB) | $2,82,270$ |
| To cost of sales A/c | 5,380 |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{4 , 6 8 , 6 1 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{4 , 6 8 , 6 1 0}$ |

Note:- DOB Rs.2,82,270 as closing balance of FG.
Cost of Sales A/c

| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To FG Ledger control A/c | $1,85,890$ | By FG ledger control A/c | 5,380 |
|  |  | By bal. c/d(DOB) | $1,80,510$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1 , 8 5 , 8 9 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 , 8 5 , 8 9 0}$ |

Note:- DOB as Rs.1,80,510 as closing balance of Cost of Sales.

| GLA A/c |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Amt | Particulars | Amt |  |
| To stores ledger control A/c | 2,900 | By bal. b/d | $6,65,220$ |  |
| To bal. c/d(DOB) | $9,49,025$ | By manufacturing OH control A/c | 91,510 |  |
|  |  | By stores ledger control A/c | $1,23,000$ |  |
|  |  | By wages control A/c | 72,195 |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 , 5 1 , 9 2 5}$ |  | $\mathbf{9 , 5 1 , 9 2 5}$ |  |

Note:- DOB of Rs.9,49,025as closing balance of GLA A/c.
Trial balance

| Particulars | Dr. | Cr. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Stores ledger control A/c | $2,94,220$ |  |
| WIP Ledger control A/c | $1,66,575$ |  |
| FG Ledger control A/c | $2,82,270$ |  |
| GLA A/c |  | $9,49,025$ |
| Manufacturing OH control A/c | 25,450 |  |
| Cost of Sales A/c | $1,80,510$ |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 , 4 9 , 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 4 9 , 0 2 5}$ |

## ILLUSTRATION 3 - Page 20 - Integrated Accounts

JOURNALISE the following transactions assuming that cost and financial transactions are integrated:
(Rs.)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Raw materials purchased | $2,00,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Direct materials issued to production | $1,50,000$ |
| Wages paid (30\% indirect) | $1,20,000$ |
| Wages charged to production | 84,000 |
| Manufacturing expenses incurred | 84,000 |
| Manufacturing overhead charged to production | 92,000 |
| Selling and distribution costs | 20,000 |
| Finished products (at cost) | $2,00,000$ |
| Sales | $2,90,000$ |
| Closing stock | Nil |
| Receipts from debtors | 69,000 |
| Payments to creditors | $1,10,000$ |

## SOLUTION

| Transaction | Rs. | Debit | Credit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Raw Material Purchased | $2,00,000$ | Store Ledger <br> Control A/c | To Cash / <br> Creditors A/c |
| Direct materials issued to production | $1,50,000$ | WIP Control <br> A/c | To Store Ledger <br> Control A/c |
| Wages paid (30\% indirect) | $1,20,000$ | Wages Control <br> A/c | To Bank A/c |
| Wages charged to production | 84,000 | WIP Control <br> A/c | To Wages <br> Control A/c |
| Indirect Wages Wages 70\% $30 \%$ | 36,000 | Factory OH <br> Control A/c | To Wages <br> Control A/c |
| Manufacturing expenses incurred | 84,000 | Factory OH <br> Control A/c | To Bank A/c |
| Manufacturing overhead charged to <br> production | 92,000 | WIP Control <br> A/c | To Factory OH <br> Control A/c |
| Selling and distribution costs | 20,000 | Selling \& Dist. <br> OH Control A/c | To Bank A/c |
| Finished products (at cost) - TF from <br> Factory to Warehouse - Cost of Goods <br> Produced | $2,00,000$ | FG Ledger <br> Control A/c | To WIP Control <br> A/c |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Special Entry -

Cost of Sales A/c Dr. 2,20,000
To Finished Goods Control A/c 2,00,000
To Selling \& Dist. OH Control A/c 20,000
(Being Cost of Sales $=$ Cost of Goods Sold + Selling \& Dist. OH)

| Sales | $2,90,000$ | Bank A/c | To Sales A/c |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Receipts from debtors | 69,000 | Bank A/c | To Debtors A/c |
| Payments to creditors | $1,10,000$ | Creditors A/c | To Bank A/c |

## RECONCILIATION OF PROFIT UNDER COST \& FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS

Reasons why profit under cost records \& financial records are different

1) Different basis of Overheads

- In Costing - Overheads absorbed are shown
- In Trading - Actual Overheads incurred are shown.

2) Closing stock valuation

- In Costing - Cl. Shock at cost
- In Trading - Cost or Market Price whichever is lower

3) Depreciation on machine

- In Costing - based on life of machine or machine hours
- In Trading - SLM Or WDV

4) Some Financial Items only in financial e.g. Interest income, Dividend Income, Rental Income

## How Calculate Profit

- Under Costing -- Just make Cost Sheet and Reduce total cost from Total Sales
- Under Financial - Make Trading and Profit \& loss Account


## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

A Reconciliation statement shall be prepared in following manner:-

| Particulars | Plus Items | Minus Items |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Profit / Loss as per cost Records |  |  |
| Add:- Items demanding addition should be added <br> here in plus items heading |  |  |
| Less:- Items demanding deletion should be <br> deducted here in minus items heading |  |  |
| Total (Make Total of both the columns i.e. "Plus <br> items and Minus Items" |  |  |
| Profit/Loss as per financial records <br> (Rs. XXX - Rs. XXX) = Rs. XXX |  |  |

## Memorandum Reconciliation Account

- All Plus Column Items ----- Credit Side of MRA
- All Minus Column Items ---- Debit Side of MRA
- Difference shall be profit / loss as per financial records.

Special Approach - DCP approach covered in classes

## Example to Decide Addition/Deletion

Expense Side

|  | Amount <br> (Rs.) | Implication (Other Items Assumed Constant) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| An Exp. Charged in Cost | 50,000 | Profit as per costing will be less by Rs. 10000 |
| Same Exp. Charged in Trading | 40,000 | Profit as per financial will be more by Rs. 10000 |
| Difference | 10,000 |  |

## Treatment

- If we use costing profit as starting point then we need to Add Rs. 10000
- If we use trading profit as starting point then we need to Reduce Rs. 10000

Revenue Side

|  | Amount <br> (Rs.) | Implication (Other Items Assumed Constant) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| An Revenue Item in Cost | Zero | Profit as per costing will be less by Rs. 10000 |
| Same Revenue Item in Finan. | 10,000 | Profit as per financial will be more by Rs. 10000 |
| Difference | 10,000 |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Treatment

- If we use costing profit as starting point then we need to Add Rs. 10000
- If we use trading profit as starting point then we need to Reduce Rs. 10000


## ILLUSTRATION 8 - Page 36

The following figures have been extracted from the Financial Accounts of a manufacturing firm for the first year of its operation:

|  | (Rs. ) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Direct Material Consumption | $50,00,000$ |
| Direct Wages | $30,00,000$ |
| Factory Overhead | $16,00,000$ |
| General Administration Overheads | $7,00,000$ |
| Selling and Distribution Overheads | $9,60,000$ |
| Bad Debts | 80,000 |
| Preliminary Expenses written off | 40,000 |
| Legal Charges | 10,000 |
| Dividends Received | $1,00,000$ |
| Interest Received on Deposits | 20,000 |
| Sales (1,20,000 units) | $1,20,00,000$ |
| Closing Stock: |  |
| Finished Goods (4,000 units) | $3,20,000$ |
| Work-in-Process | $2,40,000$ |

The cost accounts for the same period reveal that the direct material consumption was Rs. $56,00,000$. Factory overhead is recovered at $20 \%$ on prime cost. Administration overhead is recovered at Rs. 6 per unit of production. Selling and distribution overheads are recovered at Rs. 8 per unit sold.
PREPARE the Profit and Loss Accounts both as per financial records and as per cost records. RECONCILE the profits as per the two records.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## SOLUTION

TRADING AND PROFIT \& LOSS ACCOUNT (AS PER FINANCIAL RECORDS)

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Direct Material | $50,00,000$ | By Sales (1,20,000 units) | $1,20,00,000$ |
| To Direct Wages | $30,00,000$ | By Closing Stocks: |  |
| To Factory Overheads | $16,00,000$ | WIP | $2,40,000$ |
| To Administration Overheads | $7,00,000$ | Finished Goods (4,000 units) | $3,20,000$ |
| To Selling and Distribution Oh. | $9,60,000$ | By Dividend received | $1,00,000$ |
| To Bad Debts | 80,000 | By Interest received | 20,000 |
| To Preliminary Expenses written off | 40,000 |  |  |
| To Legal Charges | 10,000 |  |  |
| To Net Profit | $12,90,000$ |  | $1,26,80,000$ |
|  | $1,26,80,000$ |  |  |

## STATEMENT OF COST AND PROFIT (AS PER COST RECORDS)

| Particulars | Rs. |
| :--- | ---: |
| Direct Material | $56,00,000$ |
| Direct Wages | $30,00,000$ |
| Prime Cost | $86,00,000$ |
| Factory Overheads (20\% of prime cost) | $17,20,000$ |
| Less : Closing Stock (WIP) - Assumed Same | $(2,40,000)$ |
| Works Cost (124000 units) | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 8 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Cost of Goods produced (1,24,000 units) | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 8 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Less : Finished Goods (4,000 units @ Rs. $\left.\frac{10080000}{124000 ~ u n i t s ~}\right)$ | $(3,25,160)$ |
| Cost of goods sold (1,20,000 units) | $97,54,840$ |
| General Admin. Overheads (120000 units x Rs.6) | $7,20,000$ |
| Selling and Distribution Overheads @ Rs. 8 on 1,20,000 units | $9,60,000$ |
| Cost of Sales | $\mathbf{1 , 1 4 , 3 4 , 8 4 0}$ |
| Net Profit (Balancing figure) | $5,65,160$ |
| Sales Revenue | $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## RECONCILIATION STATEMENT

| Particulars | Plus Items | Minus Items |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Profit as per Cost Records | $5,65,160$ |  |
| Add: Excess of Material Consumption | $6,00,000$ |  |
| Over-recovery of Factory Overhead | $1,20,000$ |  |
| Over-recovery of Administration Overhead | 20,000 |  |
| Dividend Received excluded from Cost Accounts | $1,00,000$ |  |
| Interest Received excluded from Cost Accounts | 20,000 |  |
| Less : Bad debts excluded from Cost Accounts |  | 80,000 |
| Preliminary Expenses written off excluded from Cost A/cs |  | 40,000 |
| Legal Charges excluded from Cost Accounts |  | 10,000 |
| Overvaluation of Closing Stock in Cost Accounts |  |  |
| Rs. 3,25,160 - Rs. 3,20,000) |  | 5,160 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 4 , 2 5 , 1 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 3 5 , 1 6 0}$ |
| Profit as per financial records (Rs. 14,25,160 - Rs. 1,35,160) i.e. Rs. 12,90,000 |  |  |

## Question 6 - Page 49

$\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$. H.K. Piano Company showed a net loss of Rs. 4,16,000 as per their financial accounts for the year ended 31st March. The cost accounts, however, disclosed a net loss of Rs. $3,28,000$ for the same period. The following information was revealed as a result of scrutiny of the figures of both the sets of books:
(i) Factory overheads under-recovered 6,000
(ii) Administration overheads over-recovered 4,000
(iii) Depreciation charged in financial accounts 1,20,000
(iv) Depreciation recovered in costs 1,30,000
(v) Interest on investment not included in costs 20,000
(vi) Income-tax provided 1,20,000
(vii) Transfer fees (credit in financial books) 2,000
(viii) Stores adjustment (credit in financial books) 2,000

PREPARE a Memorandum reconciliation account.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

Memorandum Reconciliation account.

| Particulars | Amount | Particulars | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Net loss as per costing books | $\mathbf{3 , 2 8 , 0 0 0}$ | By Administration overhead- over- <br> recovered in costs | 4,000 |
| To Factory overheads under- <br> recovered in costs | 6,000 | By Dep. overcharged in costs | 10,000 |
| To Income-tax not provided in <br> costs | $1,20,000$ | By Interest on invest-ments not <br> included in costs | 20,000 |
|  |  | By Transfer fees in financial books | 2,000 |
|  | $4,54,000$ |  | By Stores adjustment |
|  |  | By Net loss as per financial <br> books | 4,000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## Unit \& Batch Costing

## Concept - Unit costing

Unit costing is that method of costing where the output produced is identical and each unit of output requires identical cost.

Cost Per unit $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total No.of Units Produced }}$

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 5

The following data relate to the manufacture of a standard product during the 4-week ended 28th February:

| Raw Materials Consumed | Rs. 4,00,000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Direct Wages | Rs. 2,40,000 |
| Machine Hours Worked | 3,200 hours |
| Machine Hour Rate | Rs. 40 |
| Office Overheads | $10 \%$ of works cost |
| Selling Overheads | Rs. 20 per unit |
| Units produced and sold | 10,000 at Rs. 120 each |

You are required to FIND OUT the cost per unit and profit for the 4-week ended 28th February.

SOLUTION Statement of Cost per Unit (No. of units produced: 10,000 units)

| Particulars | Cost per <br> unit (Rs.) | Amount <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Raw Materials Consumed | 40.00 | $4,00,000$ |
| Direct Wages | 24.00 | $2,40,000$ |
| Prime cost | 64.00 | $6,40,000$ |
| Add: Manufacturing Overheads (3,200 hours $\times$ Rs. 40) | 12.80 | $1,28,000$ |
| Works cost | 76.80 | $7,68,000$ |
| Add: Office Overheads (10\% of Works Cost) | 7.68 | 76,800 |
| Cost of goods sold | 84.48 | $8,44,800$ |
| Add: Selling Overheads (10,000 units $\times$ Rs. 20) | 20.00 | $2,00,000$ |
| Cost of sales / Total cost | 104.48 | $10,44,800$ |
| Add: Profit (Bal Figure) | 15.52 | $1,55,200$ |
| Sales | 120.00 | $12,00,000$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Concept - Batch costing

Batch Costing is a type of specific order costing where articles are manufactured in predetermined lots, known as batch.
Cost Per Batch $=\frac{\text { Total cost }}{\text { Total No.of Batches }}$
ILLUSTRATION 3 - Page 8
Arnav Confectioners (AC) owns a bakery which is used to make bakery items like pastries, cakes and muffins. AC use to bake atleast 50 units of any item at a time. A customer has given an order for 600 muffins. To process a batch of 50 muffins, the following cost would be incurred:
Direct materials- Rs. 500
Direct wages- Rs. 50
Oven set- up cost Rs. 150
AC absorbs production overheads at a rate of $20 \%$ of direct wages cost. $10 \%$ is added to the total production cost of each batch to allow for selling, distribution and administration overheads.
AC requires a profit margin of $25 \%$ of sales value. DETERMINE the selling price for 600 muffins.

## SOLUTION Statement of cost per batch and per order

Total No. of batch $=600$ units $\div 50$ units $=12$ batches

| Particulars | Cost per batch <br> (Rs.) | Total <br> Cost (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Direct Material Cost | 500 | 6,000 |
| Direct Wages | 50 | 600 |
| Oven set-up cost | 150 | 1,800 |
| Add: Production Overheads (20\% of Direct wages) | 10 | 120 |
| Total Production cost | 710 | 8,520 |
| Add: S\&D and Administration overheads | 71 | 852 |
| (10\% of Total production cost) |  |  |
| Total Cost | 781 | 9,372 |
| Add: Profit (1/3rd of total cost) | 260.33 | 3,124 |
| Selling price | $1,041.33$ | 12,496 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Concept - Economic Batch Quantity (EBQ)

Economic batch quantity is the size of a batch where total cost of set-up and holding costs are at minimum.
E.B.Q $=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \text { Annual Demand } \times \text { Set up cost per batch }}{\text { Cost of carrying per unit of production per annum }}}$

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - Page 12

Monthly demand for a product 500 units
Setting-up cost per batch Rs. 60
Cost of manufacturing per unit Rs. 20
Rate of interest $10 \%$ p.a.

## DETERMINE economic batch quantity.

## SOLUTION

$$
E B Q=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \text { Annual Demand } \times \text { Set up cost per batch }}{\text { Cost of carrying per unit of production per annum }}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 500 \text { units X12 months X Rs. } 60}{\text { Rs. } 20 \times 10 \%}}=\mathbf{6 0 0} \text { units }
$$

## ILLUSTRATION 6 - Page 12

$\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$. KBC Bearings Ltd. is committed to supply 48,000 bearings per annum to $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{s}$. KMR Fans on a steady daily basis. It is estimated that it costs Rs. 1 as inventory holding cost per bearing per month and that the set up cost per run of bearing manufacture is Rs. 3,200.
(i) DETERMINE the optimum run size of bearing manufacture?
(ii) STATE what would be the interval between two consecutive optimum runs?
(iii) FIND OUT the minimum inventory cost?

## SOLUTION

(i) Optimum batch size or Economic Batch Quantity (EBQ):
E.B.Q $=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \text { Annual Demand } \times \text { Set up cost per batch }}{\text { Cost of carrying per unit of production per annum }}}$
E.B.Q $=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 48,000 \text { units X Rs. } 3200}{\text { Rs. } 12}}=5060$ units
(ii) Number of Optimum runs $=48,000 \div 5,060=9.49$ or 10 run

Interval between 2 runs (in days) $=365$ days $\div 10$ Run $=36.5$ days
(iii) Minimum Inventory Holding Costs (Carrying Cost) $=$ Average Inventory $\times$ Inventory

Carrying Cost per unit per annum
Average Inventory $(\mathrm{EBQ} / 2)=5,060$ units $\div 2=2,530$ units
Carrying Cost per unit per annum= Rs. $1 \times 12$ months $=$ Rs. 12

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Minimum Inventory Holding Costs $=2,530$ units $\times$ Rs. $12=$ Rs. 30,360

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Job and Contract Costing

## Concept - Job Costing

Accounting Entries - Page 8 \& 9 - [Covered in Chapter "Cost Accounting System"]
ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 10
A shop floor supervisor of a small factory presented the following cost for Job No. 303, to determine the selling price.

|  | Per unit (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Materials | 70 |
| Direct wages 18 hours @ Rs. 2.50 | 45 |
| (Deptt. X 8 hours; Deptt. Y 6 hours; Deptt. Z 4 hours) |  |
| Chargeable expenses | 5 |
|  | 120 |
| Add : 33-1/3 \% for expenses cost | 40 |
|  | 160 |

Analysis of the Profit/Loss Account (for the Current financial year)

|  |  | (Rs.) |  | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Materials used |  | 1,50,000 | Sales less returns | 2,50,000 |
| Direct wages: |  |  |  |  |
| Deptt. X | 10,000 |  |  |  |
| Deptt. Y | 12,000 |  |  |  |
| Deptt. Z | 8,000 | 30,000 |  |  |
| Special stores items |  | 4,000 |  |  |
| Overheads: |  |  |  |  |
| Deptt. X | 5,000 |  |  |  |
| Deptt. Y | 9,000 |  |  |  |
| Deptt. Z | $\underline{2,000}$ | 16,000 |  |  |
| Works cost |  | 2,00,000 |  |  |
| Gross profit c/d |  | 50,000 |  |  |
|  |  | 2,50,000 |  | 2,50,000 |
| Selling expenses |  | 20,000 | Gross profit b/d | 50,000 |
| Net profit |  | 30,000 |  |  |
|  |  | 50,000 |  | 50,000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
It is also noted that average hourly rates for the three Departments $X, Y$ and $Z$ are similar.
You are required to:
(i) PREPARE a job cost sheet.
(ii) CALCULATE the entire revised cost using current year actual figures as basis.
(iii) Add 20\% to total cost to DETERMINE selling price.

## SOLUTION

## Job Cost Sheet

Customer Details $\qquad$

Job No.
Date of completion $\qquad$

## Amount

Direct materials 70
Direct wages:
Deptt. X Rs. $2.50 \times 8$ hrs. $=$ Rs. 20.00
Deptt. Y Rs. $2.50 \times 6 \mathrm{hrs} .=$ Rs. 15.00
Deptt. Z Rs. $2.50 \times 4$ hrs. $=$ Rs. 10.00 45
Chargeable expenses
Prime cost

## Overheads:

Deptt. $X=\frac{R s .5,000}{R s .10,000} \times 100=50 \%$ of Rs. $20=$ Rs. 10.00
Deptt. $Y=\frac{R s .9,000}{R s .12,000} \times 100=75 \%$ of Rs. $15=$ Rs. 11.25
Deptt. $Z=\frac{\text { Rs. } 2,000}{\text { Rs. } 8,000} \times 100=25 \%$ of Rs. $10=$ Rs. $\underline{2.50}$ $\underline{23.75}$

## Works cost

 143.75Selling expenses $=\frac{20000}{2,00,000} \times 100=10 \%$ of Works Cost 14.38

## Total cost

 158.13Profit (20\% of total cost) $\underline{31.63}$
Selling price

## Concept - Contract Costing

- There are 2 parties in a contract i.e. A contractor and A contractee. Contractor is the person who undertakes the contract and contractee is the person who gives the contract.
- Value of work certified:- It is expressed as a \% of the contract price.

Example:- If contract price is Rs. 10 Lakh \& work certified is $60 \%$ then value of work certified shall be 6 lakh (contract price x work certified as \%)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

- Retention money:- it is that portion of value of work certified which has not been paid by contractee and kept as security money for future defective work.

Retention money = Value of work certified - Cash received by contractor Example:- suppose in above example, if Rs. 5 Lakh has been paid by contractee to contractor then retention money shall be 1 lakh.

- Cost of work uncertified = Total cost incurred till date - Cost of work certified
- Estimated Total Profit = Total Contract Price - Estimated Total Cost
- Estimated Total Cost $=$ Cost of Contract upto date + Costs to be incurred


## Treatment of notional loss and estimated total loss

- Notional loss shall arise when cost of work certified is more than value of work certified.
- Estimated total loss shall arise when total estimated cost of contract is more than total contract price.
- Excess of estimated total loss over and above notional loss is called anticipated loss.
- The whole amount of notional loss and anticipated loss shall be recognized as loss \& TF to costing P\&L A/c.

Escalation clause:- under this clause of a contract, rise in price of material and labour beyond standard price fixed is paid by contractee as extra amount along with contract price. Formula to Calculate escalation:-

For Material:- Standard quantity x (Actual Price - Std. Price)
For Labour:- Standard labour hours x (Actual Price - Standard Price)

## Contract A/c

| Particulars | Rs. | Particulars | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Materials Issued to site | XXX | By Materials at site (Closing Stock) | XXX |
| To Wages incurred (Paid $+\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{s}-$ Prepaid) | XXX | By Materials returned from site i.e. returned to stores | XXX |
| To Direct Expenses (Paid $+\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{s}-$ Prepaid) | XXX | By Bank A/c (Sale of Materials) | XXX |
| To Depreciation on Plant \&Equipments | XXX | By Costing P\&L A/c (Loss on sale) | XXX |
| To Office \& Adm. Exp. Incurred(Paid + O/s - Prepaid) | XXX | By Work-in-progress |  |
| To Costing Profit \& Loss A/c | XXX | - Value of Work certified (Like Sale) | XXX |
|  |  | - Cost of Work Uncertified (Like closing stock) | XXX |
|  | XXX |  | XXX |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Balance Sheet (Extract)

| Liabilities | Rs. | Assets | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Capital | XXX | Land \& Building (Less: Depreciation) | XXX |
| Profit \& Loss A/c | XXX | Plant \& Equipment (Less: Depreciation): | XXX |
| Outstanding Expenses | XXX | Materials : -- |  |
| Contractee Cr. Balance | XXX | At Stores ...... | XXX |
|  |  | At Site | XXX |
|  |  | Work-in-progress : |  |
|  |  | Value of work certified .................. XXX |  |
|  |  | Cost of work uncertified ................. XXX | XXX |
|  |  | Cash \& Bank Balance | XXX |
|  |  | Prepaid Expenses | XXX |

## Illustration 4 - Page 20

The following expenses were incurred on a contract :
(Rs.)
Material purchased
6,00,000
Material drawn from stores
1,00,000
Wages
2,25,000
Plant issued
75,000
Chargeable expenses
75,000
Apportioned indirect expenses
25,000
The contract was for Rs. 20,00,000 and it commenced on April 1, 2020. The value of the work completed and certified upto $28^{\text {th }}$ February, 2021was Rs. $13,00,000$ of which Rs. $10,40,000$ was received in cash, the balance being held back as retention money by the contractee. The value of work completed subsequent to the architect's certificate but before 31 st March, 2021 was Rs.60,000. There were also lying on the site materials of the value of Rs. 40,000 . It was estimated that the value of plant as at 31 st March, 2021 was Rs. 30,000 .
You are required to compute value of work certified, cost of work not certified and notional profit on the contract till the year ended 31st March 2021.

SOLUTION
Contract Account

| Particulars | Amt (Rs.) | Particulars | Amt (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| To Material purchased | $6,00,000$ | By Work-in-progress : |  |
| To Stores issued | $1,00,000$ | Work certified | $13,00,000$ |
| To Wages | $2,25,000$ | Work uncertified | 60,000 |
| To Plant | 75,000 | Material unused | 40,000 |
| To Chargeable expenses | 75,000 | Plant less depreciation | 30,000 |
| To Indirect expenses | 25,000 |  |  |
| To Notional Profit (Costing P\&L <br> Account) | 330000 |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{1 4 , 3 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 4 , 3 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Illustration 5 - Page 21

A contractor prepares his accounts for the year ending 31st March each year. He commenced a contract on 1st July, 2020.
The following information relates to the contract as on 31st March, 2021:
(Rs.)

| Material issued | $2,51,000$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Labour charges | $5,65,600$ |
| Salary to Foreman | 81,300 |

A machine costing Rs. 2,60,000 has been on the site for 146 days, its working life is estimated at 7 years and its final scrap value at Rs. 15,000.
A supervisor, who is paid Rs. 8,000 p.m. has devoted one-half of his time to this contract.
All other expenses and administration charges amount to Rs. 1,36,500.
Material in hand at site costs Rs. 35,400 on 31st March, 2021.
The contract price is Rs. 20,00,000. On 31st March, 2021 two-third of the contract was completed. The architect issued certificates covering $50 \%$ of the contract price, and the contractor had been paid Rs. 7,50,000 on account.
Prepare Contract A/c and show how much profit or loss should be included in financial accounts to 31st March, 2021.

Solution Contract Account

| Particulars | Amt (Rs.) | Particulars | Amt (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| To material issued | 251000 | By material in hand | 35400 |
| To labour | 565600 | By work certified | $10,00,000$ |
| To foreman salary | 81300 | By work uncertified | $2,62,250$ |
| To dep. On machine | 14000 |  |  |
| To supervisor salary <br> (Rs. $8000 \times 9 \times 50 \%)$ | 36000 |  |  |
| To Adm. Changes | 136500 |  |  |
| To Notional Profit (Costing P\&L A/c) | 213250 |  | $\mathbf{1 2 , 9 7 , 6 5 0}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1 2 , 9 7 , 6 5 0}$ |  |  |

## Working Notes :

1. Dep. On Machine : [ (Rs. $2,60,000-$ Rs 15,000$) \div 7] \times \frac{146}{365}=$ Rs. 14,000
2. $2 / 3$ rd contract completed hence cost incurred to complete $2 / 3$ rd contract $=$ Rs. $10,49,000$

Estimated total cost for full contract $=\frac{1049000}{2 / 3}=15,73,500$
Cost of $50 \%$ certified contract $=1573500 \times 50 \%=$ Rs. 786750
Balance $50 \%$ uncertified cost $=1049000-786750=$ Rs. $2,62,250$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Process \& Operation Costing

## Basic Concept - Process Costing

Following A/cs are prepared in process costing:-

1. Process $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{c}$
2. Finished goods $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}$
3. Normal loss A/c
4. Abnormal loss A/c
5. Abnormal gain $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}$
6. P\&L Account
7. Any other $A / c$ as required in question.

Process Account

| Particulars | Units | Amount | Particulars | Units | Amount |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To material input | XX | XX | By normal loss A/c | XX | = Scrap <br> value |
| To All Expenses incurred |  | XX | By abnormal loss A/c | XX | $=$ Cost of <br> good units |
| To Rectification cost of normal <br> loss units | XX | By Next process A/c (units <br> TF to next process) | XX | = Cost of <br> good units |  |
| To Abnormal gain A/c | Cost of good <br> units | By finished goods A/c <br> (units held as stock + units <br> sold in mkt) | XX | = Cost of <br> good units |  |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

Finished goods A/c / Finished stock A/c

| Particulars | Units | Amount | Particulars | Units | Amount |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To process A/c (TF from <br> process A/c) | XX | = Cost of <br> good units | By Sales | XX | = Sale value |
| To P\&L A/c | Profit on sale | By balance C/d | XX | $=$ Cost of <br> good units |  |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

Normal loss A/c

| Particulars | Units | Amount | Particulars | Units | Amount |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| To process A/c (TF from <br> process A/c) | XX | =scrap <br> value | By Bank A/c (Note 1) | XX - abnormal gain <br> units | =scrap <br> value |
|  |  |  | By abnormal gain <br> A/c | XX | = Bal. Fig. |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

Note 1:- Sale of normal loss units cannot exceed actual loss units.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Abnormal loss A/c

| Particulars | Units | Amount | Particulars | Units | Amount |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To process A/c (TF from <br> process A/c) | XX | = cost of good <br> units | By Bank A/c | XX | =scrap value |
|  |  |  | By P\&L A/c |  | = Bal. Fig. |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

Abnormal gain A/c

| Particulars | Units | Amount | Particulars | Units | Amount |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To normal loss A/c (TF from <br> normal loss A/c) | XX | XX | By process A/c (TF from <br> process A/c) | XX | cost of good <br> units |
| To P\&L A/c | = Bal. Fig. |  |  |  |  |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

## Types of Losses: - 2 types of losses arise in process costing:-

1. Normal loss:- loss which arise generally. Suppose 10,000 units are introduced in process $\& 2 \%$ is normal loss then 200 units will be normal loss units.
2. Abnormal loss:- if Actual loss is above normal loss. If in above example, 300 units are lost in processing then 100 units are abnormal loss.
Sometimes actual loss is less than normal loss. If in above example, only 150 units are lost in processing then 50 units are treated as abnormal gain.

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 11

A product passes through three processes. The output of each process is treated as the raw material of the next process to which it is transferred and output of the third process is transferred to finished stock.

|  | Process-I (Rs.) | Process-II (Rs.) | Process-III (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Materials issued | 40,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 |
| Labour | 6,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 |
| Manufacturing overhead | 10,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 |

10,000 units have been issued to the Process-I and after processing, the output of each process is as under:

| Process | Output | Normal Loss |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Process-I | 9,750 units | $2 \%$ |
| Process-II | 9,400 units | $5 \%$ |
| Process-III | 8,000 units | $10 \%$ |

No stock of materials or of work-in-process was left at the end. CALCULATE the cost of the finished articles.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

SOLUTION Statement showing normal loss, abnormal loss and abnormal gain (units)

| Particulars | Process 1 | Process 2 | Process 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Actual output (units) (A) | 9750 | 9400 | 8000 |
| Actual Input (inputs) | 10000 | 9750 | 9400 |
| Less Normal loss | $\begin{aligned} & \hline(200) \\ & (2 \%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline(488) \\ & (5 \%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline(940) \\ (10 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Normal output (units) (B) | 9800 | 9262 | 8460 |
| Normal loss (units) | (200) | (488) | (940) |
| Abnormal loss/gain (units) (A-B) | (50) | 138 | (460) |
| Actual loss (units) | (250) | (350) | (1400) |
| Input cost (Input x cost p.u.) | 40000 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 55714 \\ (9750 \text { units } \times \text { Rs. } \\ 5.7142) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91051 \\ \text { (9400 units x } \\ \text { Rs.9.6861) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Add Other direct cost | $\begin{gathered} 6000+10000 \\ =16000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20000+4000+10000 \\ =34000 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10000+1000+15000 \\ =26000 \end{gathered}$ |
| Less scrap value of normal loss (units x scrap value p.u.) | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| Net Cost | 56000 | 89714 | 117051 |
| Cost per good unit (A/B) | 5.7142 | 9.6861 | $\underline{13.8356}$ |

1st Process Account

| Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) | Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| To Material | 10,000 | 40,000 | By Normal Loss A/c | 200 | - |
| To Labour | -- | 6,000 | By Abnormal Loss | 50 | 286 |
| To Mfd OH | - | 10,000 | By 2nd Process A/c | 9,750 | 55,714 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 0 0 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 0 0 0}$ |

2nd Process Account.

| Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) | Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To 1 ${ }^{\text {st }}$ Process A/c | 9,750 | 55,714 | By Normal Loss A/c | 488 | - |
| To Material | -- | 20,000 | By 3rd Process A/c | 9,400 | 91,051 |
| To Labour | -- | 4,000 |  |  |  |
| To Mfd OH | -- | 10,000 |  |  |  |
| To Abnormal Gain | 138 | 1,337 |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 , 8 8 8}$ | $\mathbf{9 1 , 0 5 1}$ |  | $\mathbf{9 , 8 8 8}$ | $\mathbf{9 1 , 0 5 1}$ |

$3{ }^{\text {rd }}$ Process Account

| Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) | Particulars | Units | Total (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To 2nd Process A/c | 9,400 | 91,051 | By Normal Loss A/c | 940 | - |
| To Material | -- | 10,000 | By Abnormal Loss | 460 | 6,364 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| To Labour | -- | 1,000 | By Finished Stock A/c | 8,000 | $1,10,687$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| To Mfd OH | -- | 15,000 |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{9 , 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 7 , 0 5 1}$ |  | $\mathbf{9 , 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 7 , 0 5 1}$ |

Concept - Prepare process A/c when Opening \& closing WIP (not 100\% complete) is given cost item wise.
We need to prepare additional 3 statements as follows:-
Statement 1: Prepare Statement of Equivalent Production
Statement 2: Prepare Statement of Cost per Equivalent Unit
Statement 3: Prepare Statement of Evaluation

## St. of equivalent production

Equivalent production units (EPU) $=$ No. of units $x$ degree (\%) of completion performed in current period EPU is calculated separately for each element of cost e.g. material, labour \&OH because \% of completion with regard to each element of cost is different.

Example: Suppose 900 units are incomplete at end of year (Closing WIP) \& degree of completion is:
Material $80 \%$, Labour $70 \%$, Overheads $30 \%$ then EPU of closing WIP shall be
$\checkmark$ EPU for material cost $=900$ units $\times 80 \%=720$ units
$\checkmark$ EPU for labour cost $=900$ units $\times 70 \%=630$ units
$\checkmark$ EPU for OH Cost $=900$ units $\times 30 \%=270$ units

## Explanation:-

$\checkmark$ Material cost of 900 incomplete units $=$ material cost of 720 completed units.
$\checkmark$ Labour cost of 900 incomplete units = labour cost of 630 completed units.
$\checkmark \mathrm{OH}$ cost of 900 incomplete units $=$ overheads of 270 completed units.

| Input | Units | Output | Case 1- <br> Units | Case 2 - <br> Units |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Opening WIP | 2000 | Opening WIP Now Completed | 2000 | 2000 |
| Units introduced in current <br> Year | 10000 |  <br> completed | 8000 | 8000 |
|  |  | Closing WIP | 1000 | 1500 |
|  |  | Normal loss 8\% of current period input | 800 | 800 |
|  | Abnormal loss | 200 (Bal. F.) |  |  |
|  |  | Abnormal Gain |  | (300) (Bal.) |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 2 0 0 0}$ | Total | $\mathbf{1 2 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 0 0 0}$ |

Degree (\%) of completion performed in current period shall be

- ( $100 \%$ - degree of completion performed in previous period) for Opening WIP.
- $100 \%$ for units introduced in current period and completed
- As given in question for closing WIP
- Always ZERO for normal loss units


## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

- As given in question for abnormal loss units. (100\% if not given in question)
- Always $100 \%$ for abnormal gain units

Calculation of Normal loss Units
In exam Normal loss may be given as a \% of Current Input, Total Input, Production or Units Processed.

| Opening WIP | XXX |
| :---: | :---: |
| Add:- Units Introduced | $X X X$ |
| Total input units | $\overline{X X X}$ |
| Less:- Closing Stock | $\frac{(X X X)}{}$ |
| Units Processed / Production | $X X X$ |

St. of cost per equivalent production
Material cost per equivalent unit, labour cost per equivalent unit and overhead cost per equivalent unit is calculated
Formula $=\frac{\text { Total cost }}{\text { Total equivalent units }}$

## St. of evaluation

Cost of units completed, closing WIP, abnormal loss units and abnormal gain units is calculated Formula $=$ No. of equivalent units $x$ cost per equivalent unit.

## Method 1 FIFO METHOD

FIFO means units transferred as 100\% complete shall comprise all opening WIP and balance from units introduced in current period. Units Transferred = Opening WIP + Units Introduced and completed

Total Cost of units Transferred to next process $=$ Cost incurred in previous period on opening WIP + Cost incurred in current period on Opening WIP + Cost incurred in current period on units introduced \& completed

Statement 1 -> Statement of Equivalent Production:-

| Input | Output |  | Material |  | Labour |  | Overheads |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Units | Particulars | Units | $\%$ <br> Completion | Units | $\%$ <br> Completion | Units | $\%$ <br> Completion |
| Opening <br> WIP | XXX | Opening WIP <br> completed | XXX | XXX * | XXX -1 | XXX * | XXX -2 | XXX * |
| Units <br> introduced | XXX | Units introduced <br> and completed <br> [Units Transferred - <br> Op.WIP] | XXX | $100 \%$ | XXX -4 | $100 \%$ | XXX -5 | $100 \%$ |
|  |  | Closing WIP | XXX | XXX | XXX -7 | XXX | XXX -8 | XXX |
|  |  | Normal loss | XXX | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  |  | Abnormal Loss | XXX | XXX | XXX - 10 | XXX | XXX - 11 | XXX | XXX - 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
|  |  | Abnormal Gain | $(X X X)$ | $100 \%$ | $(X X X)-$ <br> 13 | $100 \%$ | $(X X X)-$ <br> 14 | $100 \%$ | $(X X X)-$ <br> 15 |
| Total | XXX | Total | XXX |  | XXX-16 |  | XXX -17 |  | XXX -18 |

*100\% - Degree of Completion of Opening WIP in previous period

## Statement 2 Statement of Cost per Equivalent unit

| Particulars | Net Material cost (Rs) | Labour Cost (Rs.) | Overheads (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost (Rs.) (A) | $X X X$ | $X X X$ | $X X X$ |
| Equivalent units (B) | $X X X-16$ | $X X X ~--17$ | $X X X ~--18$ |
| Cost per equivalent unit (A/B) | $X X X-19$ | $X X X--20$ | $X X X--21$ |

*Net Material Cost $=$ Material Cost - Scrap Value of Normal Loss

Statement3 Statement of Evaluation:

| Particulars | Cost Elements | Equivalent Units A | Cost per Equivalent UnitRs. B | Cost of Equivalent UnitsRs (A x B) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TotalRs. (A } \\ & \text { X B) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Opening WIP |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost incurred inprevious period |  |  |  | XXX |  |
| Cost incurred in current period : | Material | XXX - 1 | XXX -19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-2 | XXX -20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX - 3 | XXX-21 | XXX |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Units introduced \& completed | Material | XXX-4 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX - 5 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-6 | XXX-21 | XXX |  |
| Total Cost of Units t/f to next process: |  |  |  |  | XXX - 22 |
| Closing WIP | Material | XXX-7 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX - 8 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-9 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-23 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abnormal Loss | Material | XXX - 10 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-11 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-12 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-24 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abnormal gain | Material | XXX-13 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-14 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-15 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-25 |

Process Account

| Particulars | Units | Rs. | Particulars | Units | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| To Opening WIP | XXX | XXX | By Normal Loss | XXX | Scrap Value |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| To Direct Material |  | XXX | By Abnormal Loss | XXX | XXX -24 |
| To Direct Labour |  | XXX | By Process II A/c (Transfer to <br> next process) | XXX | XXX -22 |
| To Factory Overheads |  | XXX | By Closing WIP | XXX | XXX -23 |
| To abnormal gain | XXX | XXX -25 |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{X X X}$ | $\mathbf{X X X}$ |  | $\mathbf{X X X}$ | $\mathbf{X X X}$ |

## Method 2 - Weighted Average Method

Average method is used when it is not possible to identify opening WIP units in units transferred to next process

## Average cost per equivalent unit is calculated

Cost incuured in previous period on Opening WIP+Cost Incurred in current period
$=$
$\frac{\text {-Scrap value of normal loss units }}{\text { Total Equivalent Units }}$

Total Cost of units Transferred to next process = Equivalent Units $\times$ Average Cost per unit

## Statement 1 -> Statement of Equivalent Production:-

| Input |  | Output |  | Material |  | Labour |  | Overheads |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Units | Particulars | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units |
| Opening WIP | XXX | Units transferred to next process | XXX | 100\% | XXX - 4 | 100\% | XXX - 5 | 100\% | XXX-6 |
| Units | XXX | Closing WIP | XXX | XXX | XXX-7 | XXX | XXX - 8 | XXX | XXX-9 |
|  |  | Normal loss | XXX | --- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
|  |  | Abnormal Loss | XXX | XXX | XXX - 10 | XXX | XXX - 11 | XXX | XXX-12 |
|  |  | Abnormal Gain | (XXX) | 100\% | $\begin{gathered} (X X X)- \\ 13 \end{gathered}$ | 100\% | $\begin{gathered} (\mathrm{XXX})- \\ 14 \end{gathered}$ | 100\% | $\begin{gathered} (X X X) \\ 15 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total | XXX | Total | XXX |  | XXX -16 |  | XXX -17 |  | XXX - 18 |

## Statement 2 Statement of Cost per Equivalent per unit

| Particulars | Net Material Cost | Labour Cost | Overhead cost |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Opening WIP - Cost (A) | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Cost incurred in current period (B) | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Less Scrap value of normal loss (C) | (XXX) | --- | --- |
| Total Cost (A+B-C) | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Equivalent units | XXX --16 | XXX - 17 | XXX -- 18 |
| Cost per equivalent unit | XXX -- 19 | XXX - 20 | XXX -- 21 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Statement 3 -> Statement of Evaluation

| Particulars | Elements | Equivalent Units <br> A | Cost per Equivalent Unit Rs. B | Cost of Equivalent UnitsRs $(A \times B)$ | Total <br> Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Units transferred to next process | Material | XXX-4 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-5 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-6 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-22 |
| Closing WIP | Material | XXX-7 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-8 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-9 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-23 |
| Abnormal Loss | Material | XXX - 10 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-11 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-12 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-24 |
| Abnormal gain | Material | XXX - 13 | XXX-19 | XXX |  |
|  | Labour | XXX-14 | XXX-20 | XXX |  |
|  | Overhead | XXX-15 | XXX-21 | XXX | XXX-25 |

Process Account

| Particulars | Units | Rs. | Particulars | Units | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Opening WIP | XXX | XXX | By Normal Loss | XXX | Scrap Value |
| To Direct Material |  | XXX | By Abnormal Loss | XXX | XXX - 24 |
| To Direct Labour |  | XXX | By Process II A/C (Transfer to next process) | XXX | XXX-22 |
| To Overheads |  | XXX | By Closing WIP | XXX | XXX-23 |
| To abnormal gain | XXX | XXX-25 |  |  |  |
|  | XXX | XXX |  | XXX | XXX |

Special Note:-If question is silent about method of valuation (FIFO / Average Method), Use following guidelines:| Case No. | Opening WIP Given | Degree of completion | Method to follow |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  |  | of Opening WIP Given |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Yes | Yes | FIFO |
| 2 | Yes | No. | Average |
| 3 | No | N.A. $($ Yes/No $)$ | FIFO |

## Question 2 - Page 30

Hill manufacturing Ltd uses process costing to manufacture Water density sensors for hydro sector. The following information pertains to operations for the month of May.

| Particulars | Units |
| :--- | :--- |
| Beginning WIP, May 1 | 16,000 |
| Started in production during May | $1,00,000$ |
| Completed production during May | 92,000 |
| Ending work in progress, May 31 | 24,000 |

The beginning work in progress was $60 \%$ complete for materials and $20 \%$ complete for conversion costs. The ending inventory was $90 \%$ complete for material and $40 \%$ complete for conversion costs.
Costs pertaining to the month of May are as follows:
Beginning inventory costs are material Rs.27,670, direct labour Rs.30,120 and factory overhead Rs. 12,720.
Cost incurred during May are material used, Rs. 4,79,000, direct labour Rs.1,82,880, factory overheads Rs. 3,91,160.
Calculate:

1) Using FIFO Method, the equivalent units of production for material.
2) Cost per equivalent unit for conversion cost

Solution
Statement of Equivalent production

| Input |  | Output |  | Material |  | Conversion Cost |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Units | Particulars | Units | $\%$ <br> Completion | Units | $\%$ <br> Completion | Units |
| Opening WIP | 16000 | Opening WIP <br> Now <br> Completed | 16000 | $40 \%$ | 6400 | $80 \%$ | 12800 |
| Units <br> introduced | 100000 |  <br> Complete | 76000 | $100 \%$ | 76000 | $100 \%$ | 76000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

|  |  | Closing WIP | 24000 | $90 \%$ | 21600 | $40 \%$ | 9600 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 116000 | Total | 116000 |  | 104000 |  | 98400 |

Statement of cost per equivalent unit

| Particulars | Conversion Cost (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Labour Cost | $1,82,880$ |
| Factory Overheads | $3,91,160$ |
| Total Conversion Cost (A) | $\mathbf{5 , 7 4 , 0 4 0}$ |
| Equivalent units (B) | 98400 |
| Cost per equivalent unit A/B) | 5.83 |

## Question 4 - Page 31

Following details are related to the work done in Process ' A ' XYZ Company during the month of March:
(Rs.)
Opening work-in progress (2,000 units) Materials 80,000
Labour
15,000
Overheads 45,000
Materials introduced in Process ' $A$ ' $(38,000$ units)
14,80,000
Direct Labour
3,59,000
Overheads
10,77,000

Units scrapped : 3,000 units
Degree of completion :
Materials
100\%
Labour and overheads
80\%

Closing work-in progress : 2,000 units
Degree of completion :
Materials 100\%
Labour and overheads 80\%

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Units finished and transferred to Process ' B ' : 35,000 units

## Normal Loss:

$5 \%$ of total input including opening work-in-progress.
Scrapped units fetch Rs. 20 per piece.
You are required to prepare :

1. Statement of equivalent production
2. Statement of cost
3. Statement of distribution cost, and
4. Process 'A' Account, Normal Loss Account and Abnormal Loss Account.

SOLUTION
Statement of Equivalent production

| Input |  | Output |  | Material |  | Labour |  | Overheads |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Particulars | Units | Particulars | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units | \% <br> Completion | Units |
| Opening WIP | 2000 | Units transferred to next process | 35000 | 100\% | 35000 | 100\% | 35000 | 100\% | 35000 |
| Un | 38000 | Closing WIP | 2000 | 100\% | 2000 | 80\% | 1600 | 80\% | 1600 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Normal loss } \\ & \text { (5\% of } \\ & 40000 \end{aligned}$ | 2000 | --- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
|  |  | Abnormal Loss (Bal.) | 1000 | 100\% | 1000 | 80\% | 800 | 80\% | 800 |
| Total | 40000 | Total | 40000 |  | 38000 |  | 37400 |  | 37400 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Statement of cost per equivalent unit

| Particulars | Net Material Cost * | Labour Cost | Overhead cost |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Opening WIP - Cost <br> $(A)$ | 80000 | 15000 | 45000 |
| Cost incurred in current <br> period (B) | 1480000 | 359000 | 1077000 |
| Less scrap value of <br> normal loss (2000 units <br> x Rs.20) (C ) | $(40000)$ | ---- | ---- |
| Total Cost (A+B-C) | 1520000 | 374000 | 1122000 |
| Equivalent units | 38000 | 37400 | 37400 |
| Cost per equivalent unit | 40 | 10 | 30 |

Statement of evaluation (St. of distribution of cost)

| Particulars | Elements | Equivale <br> nt Units <br> A | Cost per <br> Equivalent <br> Unit <br> Rs. B | Cost of <br> Equivalent <br> Units Rs <br> (A x B) | Rs. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Units transferred to next <br> process | Material | 35000 | 40 | 1400000 |  |
|  | Labour | 35000 | 10 | 350000 |  |
|  | Overhead | 35000 | 30 | 1050000 | 2800000 |
|  | Material | 2000 | 40 | 80000 |  |
|  | Labour | 1600 | 10 | 16000 |  |
|  | Overhead | 1600 | 30 | 4800 | 144000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Material | 1000 |  | 40 | 40000 |
|  | Abnormal Loss | Labour | 800 |  | 10 |
| 8000 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Overhead | 800 |  | 30 | 24000 |

## Process A A/c

| Particulars | Units | Rs. | Particulars | Units | Rs. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| To Opening WIP <br> $80000+15000+45000$ | 2000 | 140000 | By Normal Loss | 2000 | 40000 |
| To Material <br> introduced | 38000 | 1480000 | By Abnormal Loss | 1000 | 72000 |
| To Direct Labour |  | 359000 | By Process B A/c | 35000 | 2800000 |
| To Overheads |  | 1077000 | By Closing WIP | 2000 | 144000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

$|$|  | 40000 | 3056000 |  | 40000 | 3056000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| Normal Loss A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Particulars | Units | (Rs.) | Particulars | Units | (Rs.) |  |
| To Process A A/c | 2,000 | 40,000 | By Bank A/c | 2,000 | 40,000 |  |
|  | 2,000 | 40,000 |  | 2,000 | 40,000 |  |

Abnormal Loss A/c

| Particulars | Units | (Rs.) | Particulars | Units | (Rs.) |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To Process A A/c | 1,000 | 72,000 | By Bank A/c <br> By Costing Profit \& Loss A/c | 1,000 | 20,000 |
|  |  | 1,000 | 72,000 |  | 1,000 |
|  | 72,000 |  |  |  |  |

## Concept - INTER-PROCESS PROFIT

When output of one process is transferred to next process not at cost but at transfer price.Transfer price means cost plus some profit.

Under cost column, all cost are shown as incurred by company.
Under profit column, profit included in opening stock, closing stock and transfer is shown
Under total column, total of both cost and profit is shown.
Transfer price is calculated as shown below for valuation of inventory at prime cost

| Particulars | Cost (A) | Profit (B) | Transfer Price (A+B) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Opening stock | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Add:- |  |  |  |
| Direct Material cost | XXX |  | XXX |
| Direct Labour cost | XXX |  | XXX |
| Dierct Expenses | XXX |  | XXX |
| Cost from previous <br> process | XXX | XXX (D) | XXX |
| Prime Cost | XXX ( D X F/E) | XXX (Bal. Fig) | XXX (F) |
| Less closing stock | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Net Balance | XXX | XXX |  |
| Add:- Factory Overhead | XXX | XXX | XXX |
| Total Cost |  | $\mathbf{X X X}$ | XXX |
| Add: - costing P\&L A/c <br> (Profit) |  |  | XXX |
| Grand Total | XXX |  |  |

## Some Special Points

(a) No Selling \& distribution OH, Adm. OH Since it is internal transfer of goods.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
(b) Opening \& closing stock in process 1 shall not include any profit since it has not been transferred from any previous process.
(c) Profit included in opening stock of process II and onwards is normally given in question. Hence we need not to calculate it.
(d) Costing Profit and loss Account
a. Shall be credited by unrealized profit on opening stock.
b. Shall be debited by unrealized profit on closing stock.
c. Shall be credited by profit of process A/c \& finished goods A/c.
d. Bal. Fig. shall be net profit / loss

## Illustration 6 - Page 22

A Ltd. produces product 'AXE' which passes through two processes before it is completed and transferred to finished stock. The following data for the month of October:

|  | Process I (Rs.) | Process II (Rs.) | Finished Stock (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Opening stock | 7,500 | 9,000 | 22,500 |
| Direct materials | 15,000 | 15,750 | -- |
| Direct wages | 11,200 | 11,250 | -- |
| Factory overheads | 10,500 | 4,500 | -- |
| Closing stock | 3,700 | 4,500 | 11,250 |
| Inter-process profit <br> included in opening <br> stock | -- | 1,500 | 8,250 |

Output of Process I is transferred to Process II at $25 \%$ profit on the transfer Price. Output of Process II is transferred to finished stock at $20 \%$ profit on the transfer price. Stock in process is valued at prime cost. Finished stock is valued at the price at which it is received from process II. Sales during the period are Rs. 1,40,000.

Prepare Process cost accounts and finished goods account showing the profit element at each stage.
SOLUTION
Process I Account

| Particulars | Cost (Rs) | Profit <br> $(\mathbf{R s})$ | Total <br> (Rs) | Particulars | Cost <br> (Rs) | Profit <br> (Rs) | Total <br> (Rs) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| To Opening stock | 7,500 | - | 7,500 | By Process II A/c | 40,500 | 13,500 | 54,000 |
| To Direct materials | 15,000 | - | 15,000 |  |  |  |  |
| To Direct wages | 11,200 | - | 11,200 |  |  |  |  |
| To Prime cost | 33,700 | - | 33,700 |  |  |  |  |
| Less Closing Stock | $(3,700)$ | - | $(3,700)$ |  |  |  |  |
| Balance | $\mathbf{3 0 , 0 0 0}$ | - | $\mathbf{3 0 , 0 0 0}$ |  |  |  |  |
| To Overheads | 10,500 | - | 10,500 |  |  |  |  |
| To Process cost | $\mathbf{4 0 , 5 0 0}$ | - | $\mathbf{4 0 , 5 0 0}$ |  |  |  |  |
| To Profit (1/3rd of <br> total cost) | - | 13,500 | 13,500 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{4 0 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 0 0 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{4 0 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 0 0 0}$ |

Process II Account

| Particulars | Cost | Profit | Total (Rs) | Particular | Cost (Rs) | Profit | Total (Rs) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|r|r|r|l|l|l|l|}\hline & \text { (Rs) } & \text { (Rs) } & & & \text { (Rs) } & \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { To Opening } \\ \text { stock (Given } \\ \text { profit) }\end{array} & 7,500 & 1,500 & 9,000 & & & \\ \text { Stock A/c }\end{array}\right)$

Finished Stock Account

| Particulars | Cost (Rs) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Profit } \\ \text { (Rs) } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Total (Rs) | Particulars | Cost (Rs) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Profit } \\ \text { (Rs) } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Total (Rs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To Opening stock (Given pft) | 14,250 | 8,250 | 22,500 | By Sales | 82,500 | 57,500 | 1,40,000 |
| To T/F from Process-II | 75,750 | 36,750 | 1,12,500 |  |  |  |  |
| To Prime Cost | 90,000 | 45,000 | 1,35,000 |  |  |  |  |
| Less Closing Stock (Cost = 11250 x $\frac{90000}{135000}$ ) | $(7,500)$ | $(3,750)$ | $(11,250)$ |  |  |  |  |
| Balance | 82500 | 41250 | 123750 |  |  |  |  |
| To Profit | -- | 16,250 | 16,250 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 82,500 | 57,500 | 1,40,000 |  | 82,500 | 57,500 | 1,40,000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## JOINT PRODUCTS AND BYPRODUCT

## Concept - Joint \& By Product

Joint products represent "two or more products separated in the course of the same processing operation usually requiring further processing, each product being in such proportion that no single product can be designated as a major product".

By-Products defined as "products recovered from material discarded in a main process, or from the production of some major products, where the material value is to be considered at the time of severance from the main product."

Concept - Methods of apportionment of Joint Cost
Method No. 1
Physical unit method:- Joint cost is distributed in ratio of quantity manufactured.

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 4

A coke manufacturing company produces the following products by using 5,000 tons of coal @ Rs.1,100 per ton into a common process.

| Coke | 3,500 | tons |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tar | 1,200 | tons |
| Sulphate of ammonia | 52 | tons |
| Benzol | 48 | tons |

PREPARE a statement apportioning the joint cost amongst the products on the basis of the physical unit method.

SOLUTION

|  | Products |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Coke | Tar | Sulphate | Benzole | Wastage | Total |
| Output (in ton) | 3,500 | 1,200 | 52 | 48 | 200 | 5,000 |
| Wastage (in ton) <br> (in Output Ratio) | 146 | 50 | 2 | 2 | $(200)$ |  |
| Net weight (in ton) | 3,646 | 1,250 | 54 | 50 | - | 5,000 |
| Share of Joint Cost <br> (Net Weight Ratio) | $40,10,600$ | $13,75,000$ | 59,400 | 55,000 | - | $55,00,000$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Note-1: Apportionment of wastage of 200 tons over the four products is asfollows:
Coke: $\frac{200}{4,800} \times 3,500$ tons $=146$ tons
Tar: $\frac{200}{4,800} \times 1,200$ tons $=50$ tons
Sulphate of ammonia: $\frac{200}{4,800} \times 52$ tons $=2$ tons
Benzole : $\frac{200}{4,800} \times 48$ tons $=2$ tons

## Method No. 2

Net realizable value (NRV) method:- Joint costs are apportioned in the ratio of net realizable values of joint products

NRV is calculated as follows:-

| Sale value after further processing | $X X X($ No. of units manufactured $x$ Selling price $)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Less:- Further processing costs | $\frac{(X X X)}{X X X}$ |
| NRV |  |

This method is used when
C.1. Sale value at split off point is not known and
C.2. Product is sold after further processing.

Note:- No. of units manufactured = Sold units + closing stock

## Example -1 Page 6

An entity incurs a joint cost of Rs. 64,500 in producing two products $A$ (200 units) and $B$ (200 units) and earns a sales revenue of Rs. 86,000 by selling @ Rs. 170 per unit of product $A$ and product $B$ @ Rs. 260 per unit. Further processing costs for products $A$ and $B$ are Rs. 4,000 and Rs. 32,000 respectively the Joint cost can be apportioned to products $A$ and $B$ as follows:

## Solution

| Particulars | Product A (Rs.) | Product B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Sales Value | 34000 <br> $(200$ units X Rs.170) | 52000 <br> $(200$ units X Rs.260) |
| Less Further Processing Cost | $(4000)$ | $(32000)$ |
| NRV | 30000 | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0 0}$ |
| Apportionment of Joint Cost of Rs.64500 <br> in NRV Ratio (3:2) | 38700 | 25800 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Method No. 3

Sale value at separation point method:- Joint cost is distributed in ratio of sales value at split off point.
Sale value at split off point $=$ No. of units produced $x$ selling price

## This method is used when sale price per unit is known at split off point.

Special Note due to ICAI method of "Market Value after further processing":- In Case further processing cost is also given in question then Joint cost will be distributed in ratio of "sales value after further processing". Technically it is telling to use "NRV Ratio" which is method 2.

## Example 2 - Page 7

An entity incurs a joint cost of Rs.64,500 in producing two products A (200 units) and B (200 units) and earns a sales revenue of Rs. 86,000 by selling @ Rs. 170 per unit of product $A$ and product $B$ @ Rs. 260 per unit.

## Solution

| Particulars | Product A (Rs.) | Product B (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Sales Value | 34000 <br> $(200$ units X Rs.170) | 52000 <br> $(200$ units X Rs.260) |
| Apportionment of Joint Cost of Rs.64500 <br> in NRV Ratio (34:52) | 25500 | 39000 |

## Method No. 4

Average unit cost method:- under this method, first average cost per unit is calculated using following Formula:-
Average cost per unit $=\frac{\text { Total Joint Costs }}{\text { Total No.of units of jonts products }}$
Share of each product in joint cost $=$ No. of units of each product $X$ Average cost per unit
ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 9
FIND OUT the cost of joint products $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C using average unit cost method from the following data:
(a) Pre-separation Joint Cost Rs. 60,000
(b) Production data:

| Products | Units produced |
| :---: | :---: |
| A | 500 |
| B | 200 |
| C | 300 |
|  | $\underline{1,000}$ |

## SOLUTION

Average cost per unit $=\frac{\text { total joint costs }}{\text { units produced }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 60,000}{1,000 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 60

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
The joint costs apportioned @ Rs. 60 are as follows:

| Products | Units | Cost per unit <br> (Rs.) | Value <br> (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 500 | 60 | 30,000 |
| B | 200 | 60 | 12,000 |
| C | 300 | 60 | 18,000 |

## Method No. 5 Contribution margin method

- Under this method, joint costs are divided into variable cost and fixed cost.
- Variable cost portion of joint cost is divided among products on the basis of physical units (Quantity / Units Ratio).
- Fixed cost portion of joint cost is divided among products on the basis of contribution ratio.

Contribution $=$ Sales - Total variable cost
Contribution Ratio $=\frac{\text { Contrinution of an individual product }}{\text { Total contribution of all products }} \times 100$

## Illustration 3 - Page 10

Find out the cost of joint products $A$ and $B$ using contribution margin method from the following data :
Sales
A : $100 \mathrm{~kg} @$ Rs. 60 per kg.
B : 120 kg @ Rs. 30 per kg.
Joint costs
Marginal cost Rs. 4,400
Fixed cost Rs. 3,900
Solution St. showing apportionment of marginal cost (Variable cost portion) in quantity ratio

| Products | Quanitiy manufactured | Quantity Ratio | Joint Cost (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 100 kg | $\frac{100 \mathrm{~kg}}{220 \mathrm{~kg}} \times 100=45.45 \%$ | $4400 \times 45.45 \%=2000$ |
| B | 120 kg | $\frac{120 \mathrm{~kg}}{220 \mathrm{~kg}} \times 100=54.55 \%$ | $4400 \times 54.55 \%=2400$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 2 0} \mathrm{kg}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{4 4 0 0}$ |

St. showing apportionment of fixed cost portion in contribution margin ratio

| Product | Sales <br> Revenue (A) | Marginal <br> Cost (B) | Contribution <br> $(\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{B})$ | Contribution <br> ratio | Joint Cost (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $A$ | 6,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | $76.92 \%$ | $3900 \times 76.92 \%=3000$ |
| $B$ | 3,600 | 2,400 | 1,200 | $23.08 \%$ | $3900 \times 23.08 \%=900$ |
| Total |  |  | $\mathbf{5 2 0 0}$ | $100 \%$ | 3900 |

Total joint cost of product =share in variable cost + share in fixed cost
Product A = Rs. $2000+3000=$ Rs. 5000
Product $B=$ Rs. $2400+900=$ Rs. 3300

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Concept - Decision as to go for further processing or not.

Yes process if incremental sales > incremental cost i.e. if Profit increases.
St. Showing incremental profit / loss

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Sales value after further processing (A) | XXX |
| Sales value at split off point (B) | XXX |
| Incremental Sales revenue (C) $=\{(\mathrm{A})-(\mathrm{B})\}$ | XXX |
| Further processing cost: $(\mathrm{D})$ | XXX |
| Profit (Loss) arising due to further processing $\{(\mathrm{C})-(\mathrm{D})\}$ | XXX |

Decision:- Go for further processing if profit increase as a result of further processing otherwise don't go for further processing.

## ILLUSTRATION 4 - Page 11

Inorganic Chemicals purchases salt and processes it into more refined products such as Caustic Soda, Chlorine and PVC. In the month of July, Inorganic Chemicals purchased Salt for Rs. 40,000 . Conversion ofRs. 60,000 were incurred upto the split off point, at which time twosaleable products were produced. Chlorine can be further processed into PVC.
The July production and sales information is as follows:

|  | Production <br> (tonne) | Sales quantity <br> (tonne) | Selling price <br> (per tonne) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Caustic Soda | 1,200 | 1,200 | Rs. 50 |
| Chlorine | 800 | - | - |
| PVC | 500 | 500 | Rs. 200 |

All 800 tonnes of Chlorine were further processed, at an incremental cost of Rs. 20,000 to yield 500 tonnes of PVC. There was no beginning or ending inventories of Caustic Soda, Chlorine or PVC in July.

There is active market for Chlorine. Inorganic Chemicals could have sold all its July production of Chlorine at Rs. 75 per tonne.

## Required:

1. To calculate how joint cost of Rs. $1,00,000$ would be apportioned between Caustic Soda and Chlorine under each of following methods :
a. Sales value at split off,
b. Physical measure (method), and
c. Estimated net realisable value.
2. Lifetime Swimming Pool Products offers to purchase 800 tonnes of Chlorine in August at Rs. 75 per tonne. This sale of Chlorine would mean that no PVC would be produced in August. How the acceptance of this offer for the month of August would affect operating income?

## SOLUTION

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
1 (a) Sales value at split off method

| Products | Sales <br> in <br> tonnes <br> (a) | Selling <br> price <br> per tonne <br> (b) | Sales <br> value (Rs) <br> (c)=(a) $\times(b)$ | Sale value <br> ratio | Joint cost <br> apportioned |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Caustic Soda | 1,200 | 50 | 60,000 | $50 \%$ | 50,000 |
| Chlorine | 800 | 75 | 60,000 | $50 \%$ | 50,000 |
|  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 , 2 0 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

(b) Physical Measure Method

| Products | Production <br> (in tonnes) | Quantity <br> Rati | Joint cost <br> apportioned |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Caustic Soda | 1,200 | $60 \%$ | 60,000 |
| Chlorine | 800 | $40 \%$ | 40,000 |
|  | $\mathbf{2 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

(c) Estimated net realisable value method

| Particulars | Caustic Soda | Chlorine | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sale value after further processing (No. of units manufactured x Selling price) | (1,200 tonnes $X$ Rs. 50) | $1,00,000$ <br> ( 500 tonnes of PVC X Rs. 200) | 160000 |
| Less:- Further processing costs | ---- | (20000) | (20000) |
| NRV | 60000 | 800000 | 140000 |
| NRV Ratio | 42.857\% | 57.143\% | 100\% |
| Joint cost | 42857 | 57143 | 100000 |

2. Incremental revenue from further processing of Chlorine into PVC

| Products | Chlorine (Rs) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Sales revenue after further processing: (A) | 100000 (500 tonnes x Rs.200) |
| Sales revenue at the point of split off: (B) | 60000 (800 Tonnes x Rs. 75) $)$ |
| Incremental sales revenue: (C) $=\{(\mathrm{A})-(\mathrm{B})\}$ | 40000 |
| Further processing cost: (D) | $(20000)$ |
| Profit (Loss) arising due to further processing: <br> $\{(\mathrm{C})-(\mathrm{D})\}$ | 20000 |

If company process chlorine into PVC then it would earn Rs. 20000 extra but if company chooses to produce chlorine to Lifetime swimming pool products then it would be a loss of incremental income.

# Purushottam Sir Costing Classes 

## SERVICE COSTING

## Concept - Service Cost Unit

In case of transport of goods services, we shall calculate cost per tonne-km.
Total Tonne-km = Total Tonne $\times$ Total Kms.
Tonne km are of 2 types:-
$\checkmark$ Absolute (Weighted Average) Tonne Km = Weight in tonne $\times \mathrm{km}$ run
$\checkmark$ Commercial (Simple Avearge) Tonne - Km - Total Km x Avg. Tonne Km.
Note:- If nothing is specified in question then absolute tonne km shall be used to calculate cost per tonne-km.

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 14

A Lorry starts with a load of 20 MT of Goods from Station 'A'. It unloads 8 MT in Station ' $B$ ' and balance goods in Station ' $C$ '. On return trip, it reaches Station ' $A$ ' with a load of 16 MT , loaded at Station ' C '. The distance between A to B, B to C and $C$ to $A$ are $80 \mathrm{Kms}, 120 \mathrm{Kms}$ and 160 Kms , respectively. COMPUTE "Absolute MT- Kilometer" and "Commercial MT - Kilometer".
(MT = Metric Ton or Ton).

## SOLUTION:

Weighted Average or Absolute basis - MT - Kilometer:
$=(20 \mathrm{MT} \times 80 \mathrm{Kms})+(12 \mathrm{MT} \times 120 \mathrm{Kms})+(16 \mathrm{MT} \times 160 \mathrm{Kms})$
$=1,600+1,440+2,560=5,600$ MT - Kilometer
Simple Average or Commercial basis - MT - Kilometer:
$=\quad[\{(20+12+16) / 3\} \mathrm{MT} \times\{(80+120+160) \mathrm{Kms}]$
$=16 \mathrm{MT} \times 360 \mathrm{Kms}=5,760 \mathrm{MT}-$ Kilometer

## Concept - Equivalent Cost Unit / Equivalent service Unit:

To calculate cost or pricing of two more different grade of services which uses common resources, each grade of service is assigned a weight and converted into equivalent units. Converting services into equivalent units make different grade of services equivalent and comparable.

## Example - Page 6

A hotel has three types of suites for its customers, viz., Standard, Deluxe and Luxurious
Following information is given:

| Type of suite | Number of rooms | Room Tariff |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | 100 | -- |
| Deluxe | 50 | 2.5 times of the Standard suits |
| Luxurious | 30 | Twice of the Deluxe suits |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
The rent of Deluxe suite is to be fixed at 2.5 times of the Standard suite and that of Luxurious suite as twice of the Deluxe suite.

Since, the all three types of suits uses same amount of overheads but to attach qualitative weight, these rooms are required to be converted into equivalent units. This can be done in two ways

## Solution

(i) Making all suits equivalent to Standard suits:

| Nature of suite | Occupancy (Room-days) | Equivalent single room suites <br> (Room-days) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | 36,000 | 36,000 |
|  | $(100$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ | $(36,000 \times 1)$ |
| Deluxe | 18,000 | 45,000 |
|  | $(50$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ | $(18,000 \times 2.5)$ |
| Luxurious | 10,800 | 54,000 |
|  | $(30$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ | $(10,800 \times 5)$ |
|  |  | $1,35,000$ |

(ii) Making all suits equivalent to Luxurious suits:

| Nature of suite | Occupancy (Room-days) | Equivalent <br> suites (Room-days) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | 36,000 | $7,200(36,000 \times 1 / 5)$ |
| Deluxe | $(100$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ |  |
| Luxurious | 18,000 | $9,000(18,000 \times 1 / 2)$ |
|  | $(50$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ | 10,800 |
|  | $(30$ rooms $\times 360$ days $)$ | $(10,800 \times 1)$ |

## Concept - Statement of Costs for Service Sectors

Divide Cost sheet in 3 heads:

1. Fixed Costs / Standing Charges
2. Variable costs / Running / Operating Charges
3. Semi-Variable / Repair \& Maintenance Charges

## Special Note

1) In the absence of information about semi-variable costs, the costs would be shown under fixed and variable heads only.
2) Depreciation - Will be Fixed if on time basis OR Will be Variable if on Usage basis
3) Interest \& Finance Charges - Fixed Cost

Cost Per Passenger-Km $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total Passenger }-\mathbf{K m}}$
Total Passengers $-\mathrm{KM}=$ Total Km X Total No. of Passengers

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - PAGE 9

AXA Passenger Transport Company is running 5 buses between two towns, which are 40 kms apart. Seating capacity of each bus is 40 passengers. Following details are available from their books, for the month of April:

|  | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Salary of Drivers, Cleaners and Conductors | 24,000 |
| Salary to Supervisor | 10,000 |
| Diesel and other Oil | 40,000 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 8,000 |
| Tax and Insurance | 16,000 |
| Depreciation | 26,000 |
| Interest | 20,000 |
|  | $1,44,000$ |

Actual passengers carried were $75 \%$ of the seating capacity. All the four buses run on all days for the month. Each bus made one round trip per day. CALCULATE cost per passenger - Kilometer.

## SOLUTION:

## Working Note:

Total Passenger Kilometres $=$ Number of Buses $\times$ Distance $\times$ Seating Capacity $\times$ Used Capacity $\times$ Number of days in the month $\times$ Number of trips
$=5$ Buses $\times 40 \mathrm{kms} \times 40$ Seats $\times 75 \% \times 30$ Days $\times 2$ Single trips ( 1 Round Trip) $=3,60,000$ Passenger-Kms
Cost per Passenger-Km = Total costs $\div$ Total Passenger Kilometers
Statement of Cost per Passenger - Km

| Particulars | Cost Per <br> Month | Cost per <br> Passenger - <br> Km |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| A. Standing Charges: | 24,000 |  |
| Wages of Drivers, Cleaners and Conductors | 10,000 |  |
| Salary to Supervisor | 16,000 |  |
| Tax and Insurance | 26,000 |  |
| Depreciation | 20,000 |  |
| Interest | 96,000 | 0.267 |
| Total Standing Charges |  |  |
| Bunning Charges | 40,000 | 0.111 |
| Diesel and other Oil |  | 8,000 |
| C. Maintenance Charges |  | $1,44,000$ |
| Repairs and Maintenance |  | 0.022 |
| Total |  |  |

Cost per Passenger-Km = Rs. 0.40

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - PAGE 16

GTC has a lorry of 6-ton carrying capacity. It operates lorry service from city $A$ to city $B$ for a particular vendor. It charges Rs. 2,400 per ton from city ' $A$ ' to city ' $B$ ' and Rs. 2,200 per ton for the return journey from city ' B ' to city ' A '. Goods are also delivered to an intermediate city ' $C$ ' but no extra charges are billed for unloading goods in-between destination city and no concession in rates is given for reduced load after unloading at intermediate city. Distance between the city ' A ' to ' B ' is 300 km and distance from city ' A ' to ' C ' is 140 km .

In the month of January, the truck made 12 journeys between city ' A ' and city ' B '. The details of journeys are as follows:

| Outward Journey | No. of Journeys | Load (In Ton) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 'A' to 'B' | 10 | 6 |
| 'A' to 'C' | 2 | 6 |
| 'C' to 'B' | 2 | 4 |


| Return Journey | No. of Journeys | Load (In Ton) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ' $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}$ to ' $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$ | 5 | 8 |
| ' $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}$ to ' $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$ | 6 | 6 |
| ' $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}$ to ' 'C' | 1 | 6 |
| ' $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ ' to ' $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$ | 1 | 0 |

Annual fixed costs and maintenance charges are Rs. 6,00,000 and Rs. 1,20,000 respectively. Running charges spent during the month of January are Rs. 2,94,400 (includes Rs. 12,400 paid as penalty for overloading).
You are required to:
(i) CALCULATE the cost as per (a) Commercial ton-kilometre. (b) Absolute ton-kilometre
(ii) CALCULATE Net Profit/ loss for the month of January.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

(i) Calculation of total monthly cost for running truck:

| Particulars | Amount per annum <br> (Rs) | Amount per month <br> (Rs) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (i) Standing Charges: | Annual fixed costs | $6,00,000$ |
| Ai) Maintenance Charges: | $1,20,000$ | 50,000 |
| (iii) Running Cost: charges | 10,000 |  |
| Running <br> $2,94,400$ | $2,82,000$ |  |
| Less: Penalty paid for <br> overloading <br> (12,400) |  |  |
| Total monthly cost |  | $3,42,000$ |

a) Cost per commercial ton-km. $=\underline{\mathrm{Rs} 3,42,000}$

$$
44,856 \text { ton-km. } \quad=\text { Rs } 7.62
$$

(Refer to working note-1)
b) Cost per absolute ton-km. = Rs 3,42,000

$$
44,720 \text { ton-km. }=\text { Rs } 7.65
$$

(Refer to working note-2)
(ii) Calculation of Net Profit/Loss for the month of January:

| Particulars | (Rs) | (Rs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Truck hire charges received during the month: |  |  |
| From Outward journey((10+2) trips $\times 6$ ton $\times$ Rs2,400) | 1,72,800 |  |
| From return journey <br> $((5$ trips $\times 8$ ton $\times$ Rs 2,200$)+((6+1)$ trips $\times 6$ <br> ton $\times$ Rs2,200)) | 1,80,400 | 3,53,200 |
| Less: Monthly running cost (as per (i) above) |  | (3,42,000) |
| Operation profit |  | 11,200 |
| Less: Penalty paid for overloading |  | $(12,400)$ |
| Net Loss for the month |  | $(1,200)$ |

## Working Notes:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

1. Calculation of Commercial Ton-km:

| Particulars |  | Ton-km. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| A. Total Distance travelled |  |  |
| To and fro ( $300 \mathrm{~km} \times 2 \times 12$ trips) (in km) |  | 7,200 |
| B. Average weight carried: |  |  |
| Outward (12 journeys $\times 6$ ton +2 journeys $\times 4$ ton) | 80 |  |
| Return ( journeys $\times 8$ ton +6 journeys $\times 6$ <br> ton +1 journey $\times 6$ ton) | 82 |  |
| Total weight | 162 |  |
| No. of journeys | 26 |  |
| Average weight (in ton) (162/26) | 6.23 |  |
| Total commercial Ton-km $(\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{B})$ |  | 44,856 |

## 2. Calculation of Absolute Ton-km:

| Particulars | Ton-km. | Ton-km. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Outward journeys: |  |  |
| From city A to city B $(10$ journey $\times 300 \mathrm{~km} \times 6$ ton $)$ | 18,000 |  |
| From city A to city C $(2$ journeys $\times 140 \mathrm{~km} \times 6$ ton $)$ | 1,680 |  |
| From city C to city B ( 2 journeys $\times 160 \mathrm{~km} \times 4$ ton $)$ | 1,280 | 20,960 |
| Return journeys: |  |  |
| From city B to city A $(5$ journeys $\times 300 \mathrm{~km} \times 8$ ton $)+(6$ <br> journeys $\times 300$ km. $\times 6$ ton $)$ | 22,800 |  |
| From city B to city C $(1$ journey $\times 160 \mathrm{~km} . \times 6$ ton $)$ | 960 | 23,760 |
| Total Absolute Ton-km |  | $\mathbf{4 4 , 7 2 0}$ |

## Concept - SERVICE Costing for Lodge

A Lodge is like hotel which provides variety of rooms like deluxe room, semi-deluxe room and super deluxe room on rental basis. This rent is decided for a day (not monthly). Objective is to calculate cost per room day.

Cost per room - day $=\frac{\text { Total operating cost }}{\text { Total number of room days }}$
Total Room Days $=$ No. of Rooms $\times$ Occupancy ratio $\times$ No. of Days

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Illustration 6 - Page 19

A company runs a holiday home. For this purpose, it has hired a building at a rent of Rs. 10,000 per month alongwith $5 \%$ of total taking. It has three types of rooms for its customers, viz., single room, double rooms and triple rooms.

Following information is given:

| Type of suite | Number | Occupancy percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Single room | 100 | $100 \%$ |
| Double rooms | 50 | $80 \%$ |
| Triple rooms | 30 | $60 \%$ |

The rent of double rooms is to be fixed at 2.5 times of the single room and that of triple rooms as twice of the double rooms. The other expenses for the year 2020-21 are as follows:

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Staff salaries | $14,25,000$ |
| Room attendants' wages | $4,50,000$ |
| Lighting, heating and power | $2,15,000$ |
| Repairs and renovation | $1,23,500$ |
| Laundry charges | 80,500 |
| Interior decoration | 74,000 |
| Sundries | $1,53,000$ |

Provide profit @ $20 \%$ on total taking and assume 360 days in a year. You are required to calculate the rent to be charged for each type of suite.

## Solution:-

Calculation of no. of rooms occupied on a single day basis:-

| Type | No. total | Occupied | Rent per day |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Single Room | 100 | $100 \times 100 \%=100$ | Rs. X |
| Double Room | 50 | $50 \times 80 \%=40$ | Rs. $2.5 \times$ |
| Triple Room | 30 | $30 \times 60 \%=18$ | Rs. 5 x |
|  |  | 158 |  |

Let us assume rent per day of single room is Rs.X
Then double Room rent per day shall be Rs. 2.5X
Triple room rent per day shall be Rs. $5 \mathrm{X}(2.5 \mathrm{x} \times 5)$

## Statement of Operating Cost (Annual)

| Particulars | Amount |
| :--- | :---: |
| Staff Salaries | $14,25,000$ |
| Room attendant wages | $4,50,000$ |
| Lighting, heating \& power | $2,15,000$ |
| Repairs | $1,23,500$ |
| Laundry charges | 80,500 |
| Interior Decoration | 74,000 |
| Sundries | $1,53,000$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Total | $\mathbf{2 5 , 2 1 , 0 0 0}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| + Building rent (10,000 X 12) | $1,20,000$ |
| $+5 \%$ of total taking | $+5 \%$ of Total taking |
| + profit | $20 \%$ of total taking |
| Total taking (annual) | $\mathbf{2 6 , 4 1 , 0 0 0}+\mathbf{2 5 \%}$ of total taking |

Total taking for a Year on the basis of room rent per day $=$
$=(100 \mathrm{X}+40 \times 2.5 \mathrm{X}+18 \mathrm{X} 5 \mathrm{X}) \times 360$ Days $=104400 \mathrm{X}$
Hence, Total takings $=104400 \mathrm{X}=$
$26,41,000+\frac{25}{100} \times 1,04,400 X=104400 X$
$x=33.73$
So, single room rent per day shall be Rs. 33.73
Double room rent per day shall be $=$ Rs. $33.73 \times 2.5=$ Rs. 84.325
Triple room rent per day shall be $=$ Rs. $33.73 \times 5=$ Rs. 168.65

## Concept - SERVICE Costing for Hospital

1. Rent Per Patient Day $=$ Total Operating Cost + Total Profit / Total Patient Days
2. Total Patient Days $=$ No. of beds $\times$ Occupancy Ratio $\times$ No. of Days
3. Repair \& Maintenance shall be assumed to be fixed in case of Hospital. In Transport service provider, it was assumed to be Variable.

Rent per patient day $=\frac{\text { Total operating cost }+ \text { Desired profit }}{\text { Total } \text { No.of patient days }}$
Patient Days $=$ No. of beds $\times$ No. of Days $\times$ Occupancy Rate
4. Break Even Points (In Number of patient Days) $=$ TFC $/($ Selling Price - V.Cost $)=$ TFC / Contribution Per unit

## ILLUSTRATION 8 - Page 25

ABC Hospital runs a Critical Care Unit (CCU) in a hired building. CCU consists of 35 beds and 5 more beds can be added, if required.
Rent per month - Rs. 75,000
Supervisors - 2 persons - Rs. 25,000 Per month - each
Nurses - 4 persons - Rs. 20,000 per month - each
Ward Boys -4 persons - Rs. 5,000 per month - each
Doctors paid Rs.2,50,000 per month - paid on the basis of number of patients attended and the time spent by them

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Other expenses for the year are as follows:
Repairs (Fixed) - Rs. 81,000
Food to Patients (Variable) - Rs. 8, 80,000
Other services to patients (Variable) - Rs. 3, 00,000
Laundry charges (Variable) - Rs. 6,00,000
Medicines (Variable) - Rs. 7,50,000
Other fixed expenses - Rs.10, 80,000 Administration
expenses allocated - Rs. 10,00,000
It was estimated that for 150 days in a year 35 beds are occupied and for 80 days only 25 beds are occupied.
The hospital hired 750 beds at a charge of Rs. 100 per bed per day, to accommodate the flow of patients. However, this does not exceed more than 5 extra beds over and above the normal capacity of 35 beds on any day.

## You are required to -

1) Calculate profit per Patient day, if the hospital recovers on an average Rs.2,000 per day from each patient
2) Find out Breakeven point for the hospital.

## Solution

W.Note 1:- Number of patient Days
$=35$ beds $\times 150$ days +25 beds $\times 80$ days +750 bed days $($ Extra $)=8000$

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fixed Costs:- |  |
| Rent (Rs. $75000 \times 12$ months) | 900000 |
| Supervisor (Rs. $25000 \times 12$ months $\times 2$ persons) | 600000 |
| Nurses (Rs. 20,000 $\times 12$ months $\times 4$ persons) | 960000 |
| Ward boys (Rs. $5000 \times 12$ months $\times 4$ persons) | 240000 |
| Repairs (Fixed) | 81000 |
| Other Fixed Exp. | 1080000 |
| Administration Expenses Allocated | 1000000 |
| Total Fixed Cost - A | 4861000 |
| Variable Costs | 3000000 |
| Doctors Fees (Rs. 250000 $\times 12$ months) | 880000 |
| Food to patients | 30000 |
| Other services to patients | 600000 |
| Laundry charges | 750000 |
| Medicines | 75000 |
| Bed hire charges (Rs. 100 $\times 750$ beds) | 5605000 |
| Total Variable Cost - B | 5534000 |
| Total Cost (A+B) | 16000000 |
| Profit (Differne) |  |
| Revenue (8000 patient days $\times$ Rs. 2000) |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

1) Computation of contribution per patient day

$$
=\frac{\text { Total Contribution }}{\text { Total patient days }}=\frac{\text { Revenue-Variable Costs }}{\text { Total patient Days }}=\frac{16000000-5605000}{8000 \text { patient days }}=1299.375
$$

2) Breakeven Point = Fixed Cost / Contribution per Patient day
= Rs. 48, 61,000 /Rs. 1,299.375 = 3,741 patient days

## Concept - Cost of Information Technology (IT) \& Information Technology Enabled Services (ITES)

Illustration 9 - Page 30
Following are the data pertaining to Infotech Pvt. Ltd, for the year 2020-21.

| Particulars | Amount (Rs) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Salary to Software Engineers (5 persons) | 15,00,000 |
| Salary to Project Leaders (2 persons) | 9,00,000 |
| Salary to Project Manager | 6,00,000 |
| Repairs \& maintenance | 3,00,000 |
| Administration overheads | 12,00,000 |

The company executes a Project XYZ, the details of the same as are as follows:
Project duration - 6 months
One Project Leader and three Software Engineers were involved for the entire duration of the project, whereas Project Manager spends 2 months' efforts, during the execution of the project.
Travel expenses incurred for the project - Rs.1,87,500
Two Laptops were purchased at a cost of Rs. 50,000 each, for use in the project and the life of the same is estimated to be 2 years
Prepare Project cost sheet considering overheads are absorbed on the basis of salary.

## SOLUTION

Working Notes:
(1) Calculation of Cost per month and Overhead absorption rate

| Particulars | Total Per Annum | Per Person Per <br> Annum | Per Person <br> Per Month |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Salary to Software Engineer (5 Person) | Rs. $15,00,000$ | Rs. $3,00,000$ | Rs.25,000 |
| Salary to Project Leaders (2 Person) | Rs. $9,00,000$ | Rs. $4,50,000$ | Rs. 37,500 |
| Salary to Project Manager | Rs.6,00,000 | Rs.6,00,000 | Rs.50,000 |
| Total | Rs.30,00,000 |  | Rs.1,12,500 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

(2) Total Overhead = Repairs \& Maintenance + Administration overheads
$=$ Rs. 3, 00,000 + Rs. $12,00,000=$ Rs.15,00,000

## (3) Calculation of Overhead absorption rate

$=$ Total Overhead / Total Salary = Rs.15,00,000 / Rs. 30,00,000 = 50\%
Hence ORR is $50 \%$ of salary.

## Project Cost Sheet

| Particulars |  | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary Cost: |  |  |
| Salary of Software Engineers months) | (Rs. $25,000 \times 3 \times 6$ | 4,50,000 |
| Salary of Project Leader months) | (Rs. $37,500 \times 1 \times 6$ | 2,25,000 |
| Salary of Project Manager months) | (Rs. 50,000 $\times 1 \times 2$ | 1,00,000 |
| Total Salary |  | 7,75,000 |
| Overheads | (50\% of Salary) | 3,87,500 |
| Travel Expenses |  | 1,87,500 |
| Depreciation on Laptops months) | (Rs.1,00,000 / 24months $\times 6$ | 25,000 |
| Total Project Cost |  | 13,75,000 |

## Concept - SERVICE Costing for Toll Roads

Government gives contract to contractor for construction of Highway. In such case Contractor incurs 3 types of expenditure:-

- Capital cost = Huge amount incurred in beginning in construction of Road
- Operating Cost = salary of persons involved in collecting tolls
- Maintenance Cost = Cost incurred in maintain repairs every year.

Government allows contractor to collect tolls for vehicles passing through that highway for a certain period e.g. 10 years. Hence contractor desires to know cost incurred per vehicle so that he can add profit and calculate toll rate to be charged for each vehicle.
Price per vehicle $=$ Toll Rate per vehicle $=$
Formula 1:- Cost per vehicle + profit per vehicle
Formul1 2:- $\frac{\text { Total Cost+Total Profit }}{\text { Total Number of chargeable Vehicles }}$
Cost per vehicle $=\frac{\text { Total of capital cost+operating cost }+ \text { maintenance cost }}{\text { Total number of vehicles estimated to be passing through this highway }}$
Cost per Km - Constructed $=\frac{\text { Total of capital cost+operating cost+maintenance cost }}{\text { Total Length of Road (Total } \mathrm{Km})}$

# Purushottam Sir Costing Classes 

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Illustration 10 - Page 34

BHG Toll Plaza Ltd built a 60 km . long highway and now operates a toll plaza to collect tolls from passing vehicles using the highway. The company has estimated that a total of 12 crore vehicles (only single type of vehicle) will be using the highway during the 10 years toll collection tenure.

Toll Operating and Maintenance cost for the month of April are as follows:
(i) Salary to -
o Collection Personnel (3 Shifts and 4 persons per shift) -Rs. 550 per day per person
o Supervisor (2 Shifts and 1 person per shift) -Rs. 750 per day per person
o Security Personnel (3 Shifts and 6 persons per shift) -Rs. 450 per day per person
o Toll Booth Manager ( 2 Shifts and 1 person per shift) -Rs. 900 per day per person
(ii) Electricity - Rs. 8,00,000
(iii) Telephone - Rs. 1,40,000
(iv) Maintenance cost - Rs. 30 Lacs

Monthly depreciation and amortisation expenses will be Rs.1.50 crore. Further, the company needs $25 \%$ profit over total cost to cover interest and other costs.

## Required:

(i) Calculate cost per kilometer per month.
(ii) Calculate the toll rate per vehicle.

## SOLUTION Statement of cost (Monthly)

| Particulars |  | (Rs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital cost for a month | Monthly depreciation and amortization | 1,50,00,000 |
| Operating Cost |  |  |
| Salary to Collection Personnel | ( 3 shifts $X 4$ persons per shift X 30 days X Rs. 550 per day) | 1,98,000 |
| Salary to Supervisor | ( 2 shifts $X 1$ persons per shift $\times 30$ days X Rs. 750 per day) | 45,000 |
| Salary to Security Personnel | ( 3 shifts $X 6$ persons per shift $\times 30$ days X Rs. 450 per day) | 2,43,000 |
| Salary to Toll Booth Manager | ( 2 shifts $X 1$ persons per shift $\times 30$ days X Rs. 900 per day) | 54,000 |
| Electricity |  | 8,00,000 |
| Telephone |  | 1,40,000 |
|  |  |  |
| Maintenance cost |  | 30,00,000 |
| Total Cost |  | 1,94,80,000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

(i) Calculation of Cost per Kilometer per month: $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total Km }}$

$$
=\frac{\text { Rs. } 1,94,80,000}{60 \mathrm{Km}}=\text { Rs. } 3,24,667
$$

(ii) Calculation of toll rate per vehicle:
$=\frac{\text { Total Cost }+25 \% \text { Profit }}{\text { Vehicles per month }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 1,94,80,000+\text { Rs. } 48,70,000}{10,00,000 \text { Vehicles }}=$ Rs. 24.35

## Working:

No. of Vehicles using the highway per month $=\frac{\text { Total Estimated vehicles }}{10 \text { years }}=\frac{12 \mathrm{crs}}{10 \text { years }} \mathrm{X}$ $\frac{1 \text { month }}{12 \text { months }}=10$ lakhs

## Concept - Costing of Educational Institutions

Educational institutions like schools, colleges, technical institutes for education and training, are run to impart education and training to students. The objective of running these institutions may be 'Not-for profit' or 'For profit'.

## Income of the Educational Institutions

The source of income of an institute may be classified on the basis of recurrence as follows:

1) One-time fees: These are the fees which are collected once in a course period or for a definite period like Admission fee, Development fee, Annual fee etc.
2) Recurring fees: Tuition fee, laboratory, computer and internet fee, library fee, training fee, amenities fee, sports fee, extracurricular activities fee etc.
The Government and other aided institutes may not be permitted to collect various fees like capitation fee and development fees etc. Further, unlike the trading and manufacturing organizations, these are not free to determine fees beyond a prescribed limit.
3) Other incomes: The indirect income like transport, hostel, mess and canteen for the students and staff are provided by the educational institutions normally on no profit no loss basis.

## Illustration 11 - Page 37

AD Higher Secondary School (AHSS) offers courses for 11th \& 12th standard in three streams i.e. Arts, Commerce and Science. AHSS runs higher secondary classes along with primary and secondary classes, but for accounting purpose it treats higher secondary as a separate responsibility centre. The Managing committee of the school wants to revise its fee structure for higher secondary students. The accountant of the school has provided the

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level following details for a year:

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | ---: |
| Teachers' salary (25 teachers $\times$ Rs. $35,000 \times 12$ months) | $1,05,00,000$ |
| Principal's salary | $14,40,000$ |
| Lab attendants' salary (2 attendants $\times$ Rs. $15,000 \times 12$ months) | $3,60,000$ |
| Salary to library staff | $1,44,000$ |
| Salary to peons (4 peons $\times$ Rs. $10,000 \times 12$ months) | $4,80,000$ |
| Salary to other staffs | $4,80,000$ |
| Examinations expenditure | $10,80,000$ |
| Office \& Administration cost | $15,20,000$ |
| Annual day expenses | $4,50,000$ |
| Sports expenses | $1,20,000$ |

## Other information:

(i)

|  | Standard 11 \& 12 |  |  |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Arts | Commerce | Science |  |
| No. of students | 120 | 360 | 180 | 840 |
| Lab classes in a year | 0 | 0 | 144 | 156 |
| No. of Examinations in a year | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Time spent at library per | 180 | 120 | 240 | 60 |
| student per year | Hours | Hours | Hours | Hours |
| Time spent by principal for | 208 | 312 | 480 | 1400 |
| administration | Hours | Hours | Hours | Hours |
| Teachers for 11 \& 12 standard | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 |

(ii) One teacher who teaches economics for Arts stream students also teaches commerce stream students. The teacher takes 1,040 classes in a year, it includes 208 classes for commerce students.
(iii) There is another teacher who teaches mathematics for Science stream students also teaches business mathematics to commerce stream students. She takes 1,100 classes a year, it includes 160 classes for commerce students.
(iv) One peon is fully dedicated for higher secondary section. Other peons dedicate their $15 \%$ time for higher secondary section
(v) All school students irrespective of section and age participates in annual functions and sports activities

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Required

a) CALCULATE cost per student per annum for all three streams
b) If the management decides to take uniform fee of Rs. 1,000 per month from all higher secondary students, CALCULATE stream wise profitability
c) If management decides to take $10 \%$ profit on cost, COMPUTE fee to be charged from the students of all three streams respectively

## Solution

Requirement (a) - Question is asking cost per student per annum for all three streams.
Formula $=\frac{\text { Total Annual Cost of all three streams }}{\text { Total number of students of all three streams }}$
Please Note We shall not include cost of "Primary \& Secondary".
Statement Showing Total Annual Cost of all three streams

| Particulars | WN | Arts (Rs.) | Commerce (Rs.) | Science (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Teachers' salary | 1 | 1596000 | 2245091 | 2458909 |
| Principal's salary | 2 | 124800 | 187200 | 288000 |
| Lab attendants' salary | 3 | - | - | 172800 |
| Salary to library staff | 4 | 43200 | 28800 | 57600 |
| Salary to peons | 5 | 31636 | 94909 | 47455 |
| Salary to other staffs | 6 | 38400 | 115200 | 57600 |
| Examinations expenditure | 7 | 86400 | 259200 | 129600 |
| Office \& Administration cost | 8 | 121600 | 364800 | 182400 |
| Annual day expenses | 8 | 36000 | 108000 | 54000 |
| Sports expenses | 8 | 9600 | 28800 | 14400 |
| Total Cost | A | $\mathbf{2 0 8 7 6 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 3 2 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 6 2 7 6 4}$ |
| Total No. of Students | B | 120 | 360 | 180 |
| Cost Per Student Per Annum | A/B | $\mathbf{1 7 3 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{9 5 3 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 2 3 8}$ |

Working Note - 1 - Calculation of Teacher's Salary for all three streams

| Particulars | Arts | Commerce | Science |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total No. of Teachers | A | 4 | 5 |$|$| 5 |
| :--- |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Note 1 - Given "One teacher who teaches economics for Arts stream students also teaches commerce stream students. The teacher takes 1,040 classes in a year, it includes 208 classes for commerce students".
It means a teacher of "Arts" also teaches "Commerce" hence his yearly salary (equal to 208 classes) shall be added to "Commerce Head" and hence shall be deducted from "Arts Head".
Amount to be adjusted $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 4,20,000}{1040 \text { Classes }} \times 208$ Classes $=$ Rs. 84,000
Note 2 - There is another teacher who teaches mathematics for Science stream students also teaches business mathematics to commerce stream students. She takes 1,100 classes a year, it includes 160 classes for commerce students.
It means a teacher of "Science" also teaches "Commerce" hence his yearly salary (equal to 160 classes) shall be added to "Commerce Head" and hence shall be deducted from "Science Head".
Amount to be adjusted $=\frac{\text { Rs. } 4,20,000}{1100 \text { Classes }} \times 160$ Classes $=$ Rs. 61091
Working Note - 2 - Calculation of Principal's Salary for all three streams
Principal's Salary of Rs. 1440000 apportioned in ratio of "Time spent by principal for administration".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Principal's <br> Salary | $208: 312: 480: 1400$ | 124800 | 187200 | 288000 | 840000 |

Working Note - 3 - Calculation of "Lab assistants' Salary" for all three streams Lab assistants' Salary of Rs. 360000 apportioned in ratio of "Lab classes in a year".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science | Primary \& Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lab assistants' Salary | $0: 0: 144: 156$ | - | - | 172800 | 187200 |

Working Note - 4-Calculation of "Salary to library staff" for all three streams Salary to library staff of Rs. 144000 apportioned in ratio of "Time spent at library per student per year".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary to library <br> staff | $180: 120: 240: 60$ | 43200 | 28800 | 57600 | 14400 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Working Note - 5-Calculation of "Salary to peons" for all three streams
First of all, We need to calculate "Salary to peons" for "higher Secondary"

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| One Peon dedicated for higher secondary <br> (1 Peon X Rs. 10000 X 12 Month) | 120000 |
| 15\% of other 3 peons <br> (3 Peon X Rs. 10000 X 12 Month X 15\%) | 54000 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 7 4 0 0 0}$ |

Salary to peons of Rs. 174000 apportioned in ratio of "No. of students ".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary to peons | $120: 360: 180$ | 31636 | 94909 | 47455 |

Working Note - 6 - Calculation of "Salary to other staffs" for all three streams
Salary to other staffs of Rs. 480000 apportioned in ratio of "No. of students".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary to other <br> staffs | $120: 360: 180: 840$ | 38400 | 115200 | 57600 | 268800 |

Working Note - $\mathbf{7 - C a l c u l a t i o n ~ o f ~ " E x a m i n a t i o n s ~ e x p e n d i t u r e " ~ f o r ~ a l l ~ t h r e e ~ s t r e a m s ~}$ Examinations expenditure of Rs. 1080000 apportioned in ratio of "No. of students".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Examinations <br> expenditure | $120: 360: 180: 840$ | 86400 | 259200 | 129600 | 604800 |

PI Note - Examinations expenditure may also be apportioned in ratio of "No. of examinations in a year"

Working Note - 8 - Calculation of "Following Exp." for all three streams

- Office \& Administration cost of Rs. 1520000
- Annual day expenses of Rs. 450000
- Sports expenses of Rs. 120000

Above Exp. shall be apportioned in ratio of "No. of students".

| Particulars | Ratio | Arts | Commerce | Science |  <br> Secondary |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  <br> Administration cost | $120: 360: 180: 840$ | 121600 | 364800 | 182400 | 851200 |
| Annual day <br> expenses | $120: 360: 180: 840$ | 36000 | 108000 | 54000 | 252000 |
| Sports expenses | $120: 360: 180: 840$ | 9600 | 28800 | 14400 | 67200 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Requirement (b) Calculation of Profitability

| Particulars | Arts (Rs.) | Commerce <br> $($ Rs. $)$ | Science (Rs.) | Total (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Fees per annum | 12000 | 12000 | 12000 |  |
| Cost per student per annum | 17397 | 9533 | 19238 |  |
| Profit/ (Loss) per student per annum | $(5,397)$ | 2,467 | $(7,238)$ |  |
| Total No. of Students | 120 | 360 | 180 |  |
| Total Profit/ (Loss) | $(647640)$ | 888120 | $(1302840)$ | $(1062360)$ |

Requirement (C) Calculation of fees to be charged to earn 10\% profit on cost

| Particulars | Arts (Rs.) | Commerce <br> (Rs.) | Science (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost per student per annum | 17397 | 9533 | 19238 |
| Add: Profit @10\% | 1740 | 953 | 1924 |
| Fees Per Annum | 19137 | 10486 | 21162 |
| Total No. of Months | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Fees Per Month | 1595 | 874 | 1764 |

## Concept - Costing of Insurance Companies - Page 41 \& 42

## Illustration 12 - Page 43

Sanziet Lifecare Ltd. operates in life insurance business. Last year it launched a new term insurance policy for practicing professionals 'Professionals Protection Plus'. The company has incurred the following expenditures during the last year for the policy:
Policy development cost
Rs. 11,25,000
Cost of marketing of the policy
Rs. 45,20,000
Sales support expenses
Rs. 11,45,000
Policy issuance cost
Rs. 10,05,900
Policy servicing cost
Rs. 35,20,700
Claims management cost
IT cost
Rs. 1,25,600
Postage and logistics
Rs. 74,32,000
Facilities cost
Rs. 10,25,000
Employees cost
Rs. 15,24,000
Office administration cost
Rs. 5,60,000
Rs. 16,20,400
Number of policy sold- 528
Total insured value of policies- Rs.1,320 crore

## Required:

i. CALCULATE total cost for Professionals Protection Plus' policy segregating the costs into four main activities namely (a) Marketing and Sales support, (b) Operations, (c) IT and (d) Support functions
ii. CALCULATE cost per policy.
iii. CALCULATE cost per rupee of insured value

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

(i) Calculation of Total Cost for 'Professionals Protection Plus' policy

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Operations |  |
| - Policy Issuance Cost | Rs. 10,05,900 |
| - Policy Servicing Cost | Rs. 35,20,700 |
| - Claims Management Cost | Rs. 1,25,600 |
| Total (A) | Rs.46,52,200 |
| Marketing \& Sales Support |  |
| - Policy Development Cost | Rs. 11,25,000 |
| - Cost of Marketing | Rs. 45,20,000 |
| - Sales Support Expenses | Rs. 11,45,000 |
| Total (B) | Rs.67,90,000 |
| IT Support Cost (C) | Rs.74,32,000 |
|  | Rs.74,32,000 |
| Support Functions |  |
| - Postage and logistics | Rs. 10,25,000 |
| - Facilities cost | Rs. 15,24,000 |
| - Employees cost | Rs. 5,60,000 |
| - Office administration cost | Rs. 16,20,400 |
| Total (D) | Rs.47,29,400 |
| Total Cost ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D}$ ) | Rs.2,36,03,600 |

(ii) Cost Per Policy $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total No.of Policies }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 2,36,03,600}{528 \text { Policies }}=$ Rs. 44703.78
(iii) Cost Per Rupee of Insured Value $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total Insured Value }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 2.36 \text { Crore }}{\text { Rs. } 1,320 \text { Crore }}=$ Rs.0.0018

Concept - Costing of Financial Institutions - Page 44-46

Processing Cost per home loan application $=\frac{\text { Total Processing Cost in a year }}{\text { Total number of loan applications in a year }}$

## Illustration 13 - Page 46

The loan department of a bank performs several functions in addition to home loan application processing task. It is estimated that $25 \%$ of the overhead costs of loan department are applicable to the processing of home-loan application. The following information is given concerning the processing of a loan application:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Direct professional labor:

|  | (Rs) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Loan processor monthly salary: (4 employees @ Rs. 60,000 each) | $2,40,000$ |
| Loan department overhead costs (monthly):- |  |
| Chief loan officer's salary | 75,000 |
| Telephone expenses | 7,500 |
| Depreciation Building | 28,000 |
| Legal advice | 24,000 |
| Advertising | 40,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 6,500 |
| Total overhead costs | $\mathbf{1 , 8 1 , 0 0 0}$ |

You are required to compute the cost of processing home loan application on the assumption that five hundred home loan applications are processed each month.

## SOLUTION

Statement showing processing cost per home loan application (Monthly)

| Particulars | Amount (RS.) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Direct professional labour cost (4 employees @ Rs. 60,000 each) | $2,40,000$ |
| Service overhead cost (25\% of Rs. 1,81,000) | 45,250 |
| Total processing cost per month | $\mathbf{2 , 8 5 , 2 5 0}$ |
| No. of applications processed per month | 500 |
| Total processing cost per home loan application | $\mathbf{5 7 0 . 5 0}$ |

## Concept - SERVICE Costing for POWER HOUSE

Power house generate electricity and desires to know cost per unit of electricity generated so that they can find out amount to be charged from customer after including its profit per unit.

Cost per unit of electricity generated $=\frac{\text { Total Cost }}{\text { Total chargeable Units Generated }}$
Note:- Sale of ashes shall be reduced from total expenses to calculate total cost.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Illustration 14 - Page 48

PREPARE the cost statement of Ignus Thermal Power Station showing the cost of electricity generated per kWh, from the data provided below pertaining to the year 2020-21:.

| Total units generated | $20,00,000$ <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Opwh |  |

5 kwh . of electricity generated per kg. of coal consumed @Rs. 4.25 per kg. Depreciation charges @ 5\% on capital cost of Rs. $5,00,00,000$.

Solution:- Cost of Electricity generated per kwh $=\frac{\text { Total operating Cost }}{\text { Total } \text { Kwh }}$
Statement of Operating cost

| Particulars | Annual cost |
| :--- | ---: |
| Fixed Expense:- |  |
| Plant Supervision | $6,00,000$ |
| Overhead | $40,00,000$ |
| Depreciation (5\% of Rs.5,00,00,000) | $25,00,000$ |
| Total (A) | $\mathbf{7 1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Variable Expense:- |  |
| Operating Labour | $30,00,000$ |
| Repairs | $10,00,000$ |
| Lubricants | $8,00,000$ |
| Cost of coal consumed $\left(\frac{20,00,000}{5 \mathrm{kwh}} \times\right.$ Rs.4.25 | $17,00,000$ |
| Total (B) | $\mathbf{6 5 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total Cost (A+B) | $\mathbf{1 , 3 6 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

Cost of Electricity generated per kwh $=\frac{1,36,00,000}{20,00,000 \mathrm{kwh}}=$ Rs. 6.80

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## STANDARD COSTING

## Basic Concept

1) Difference between actual cost and standard cost is called variance
2) Variance may be Favourable or unfavourable (Adverse).
3) Favourable variance is denoted by " $F$ " and adverse variance is denoted by " $A$ ".

If actual cost is more than by standard cost then difference is called Adverse variance.
If actual cost is less than by standard cost then difference is called favourable variance.
4) We will study 5 types of variance under this chapter

1) Material variances
2) Labour varianes
3) Variable Overhead variances
4) Fixed Overhead Variances

Concept - Direct Material Cost Variances - Page 14

| SP $\times$ SQAO | $\mathrm{SP} \times \mathrm{RSQ}$ | $\mathrm{SP} \times \mathrm{AQ}$ | $\mathrm{AP} \times \mathrm{AQ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M 1 | M 2 | M 3 | M 4 |

Cost $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 4$
Usage $=$ M1 - M3
Price $=$ M3-M4
Yield $=$ M1-M2
Mix = M2 - M3
SQAO $=$ Actual $\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P} \times$ budgeted input for 1 unit of output $=$ Actual $\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P} \times \frac{\text { Total Budgeted Material } \mathrm{Kg}}{\text { Total budgeted Output }}$
RSQ = Divide total actual input in standard quantity ratio.
Illustration 2 - Page 18
NXE Manufacturing Concern furnishes the following information:-

| Standard: | Material for 70 kg finished products | 100 kg. |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | Price of material | Rs. 1 per kg. |
| Actual: | Output | $2,10,000 \mathrm{~kg}$. |
|  | Material used | $2,80,000 \mathrm{~kg}$. |
|  | Cost of Materials | Rs $2,52,000$ |

Calculate: -
(a) Material Usage Variance
(b) Material Price Variance
(c) Material Cost Variance

## Solution

| SP X SQAO | SP XRSQ | SP X AQ | AP X AQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rs. 1 per Kg X | Rs. 1 per kg | Rs. 1 per kg X | Rs. 0.90 per kg X |
| $300000 \mathrm{~kg}=$ Rs. |  | $280000 \mathrm{~kg}=$ Rs. | $280000 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{=}$ |
| $3,00,000$ |  | 280000 | 252000 |
| M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |

SQAO = Actual O/P x Std Quantity required for 1 unit of output
$=210000 \mathrm{~kg} \times \frac{\text { Total std Quantity required }}{\text { Total standard output }}=210000 \mathrm{~kg} \times \frac{100 \mathrm{~kg}}{70 \mathrm{~kg}}=300000 \mathrm{Kg}$
Actual Price $(A P)=\frac{\text { Actual cost of materials }}{\text { Actual material used }}=($ Rs. $2,52,000 \div 2,80,000 \mathrm{~kg})=R s .0 .90$ per kg .

Material Usage Variance
Material Price Variance
Material Cost Variance
= M1 - M3 = Rs. $300000-$ Rs. $280000=$ Rs. 20000(F)
= M3 - M4 = Rs. 280000 - Rs. $252000=28000$ (F)
$=$ M1-M4 = Rs. $300000-$ Rs. $252000=48000$ (F)

## Illustration 3 - Page 19

The standard cost of a chemical mixture is as follows:
$40 \%$ material A at Rs .20 per kg.
$60 \%$ material $B$ at Rs. 30 per kg.
A standard loss of $10 \%$ of input is expected in production. The cost records for a period showed the following usage $: 90 \mathrm{~kg}$ material A at a cost of Rs .18 per kg.
110 kg material B at a cost of Rs. 34 per kg.
The quantity produced was 182 kg . of good product.
Calculate all material variances.
Solution

| Raw material | SP X SQAO | SP X RSQ | SP XAQ | AP XAQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
| A | Rs. $20 \times 80.88 \mathrm{~kg}$ | Rs. $20 \times 80 \mathrm{~kg}=$ | Rs. $20 \times 90 \mathrm{~kg}=$ | Rs. $18 \times 90 \mathrm{~kg}=$ |
|  | $=1617.78$ | 1600 | Rs. 1800 | Rs. 1620 |
| B | Rs. $30 \times 121.33 \mathrm{~kg}$ <br> $=3640$ | Rs. $30 \times 120 \mathrm{~kg}$ <br>  <br> Total | 5257.78 | Rs. $30 \times 110 \mathrm{~kg}=$ |
| Rs. $34 \times 110 \mathrm{~kg}=$ |  |  |  |  |

Table to calculate Std. Output

| Assumed input kg | 100 Kg |
| :--- | :--- |
| Then A | 40 Kg |
| Then B | 60 Kg |
| Total | 100 Kg |
| Less:- Standard Loss $10 \%$ | $(10 \mathrm{~kg})$ |
| Std. output | 90 Kg |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

SQAO = Actual output $x$ budgeted input for 1 unit of output $=$ Actual output $\times \frac{\text { Total Budgeted Material } \mathrm{Kg}}{\text { Total budgeted Output }}$
$\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{SQAO})=182 \mathrm{~kg} \times \frac{40 \mathrm{Kg}}{90 \mathrm{Kg}}=80.88 \mathrm{Kg}$
$B(S Q A O)=182 \mathrm{~kg} \times \frac{60 \mathrm{Kg}}{90 \mathrm{Kg}}=121.33 \mathrm{Kg}$
RSQ = Total Actual input in budgeted ratio $=(90 \mathrm{~kg}+110 \mathrm{Kg})$ in Ratio of $40 \%$ and $60 \%$.
$A(R S Q)=200 \mathrm{~kg} \times 40 \%=80 \mathrm{Kg}$
$B(R S Q)=200 \mathrm{~kg} \times 60 \%=120 \mathrm{Kg}$

1. MATERIAL COST VARIANCES $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 4=5257.78-5360=102.22$ (A)
2. MATERIAL PRICE VARINACE $=\mathrm{M} 3-\mathrm{M} 4=5100-5360=260$ (A
3. MATERIAL USAGE VARIABCE $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 3=5257.78-5100=157.78(\mathrm{~F})$
4. MATERIAL MIX VARIANCE $=\mathrm{M} 2-\mathrm{M} 3=5200-5100=100$ (F)
5. MATERIAL YIELD VARIANCE $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 2=5257.78-5200=57.78(\mathrm{~F})$

Concept - Labour Variances With Abnormal Idle Time - Page 24

| SRX | SRX | SRX | SRX | AR X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SHAO | RSH | AHW | AHP | AHP |
| L 1 | L 2 | L 3 | L 4 | L 5 |

Cost $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 5$
Efficiency $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 3$
Idle Time = L3 - L4 (Always Adverse)
Rate $=\mathrm{L} 4-\mathrm{L} 5$
Yield (Revised/Sub Efficiency) $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 2$
$\operatorname{Mix}($ Gang $)=\mathrm{L} 2-\mathrm{L} 3$
SHAO = Actual O/P x budgeted input for 1 unit of $\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P}=$ Actual $\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{P} \times \frac{\text { Total Budgeted labour hours }}{\text { Total budgeted output }}$
Abnormal Idle Time $=$ Actual hours Paid (AHP) - Actual hours worked (AHW)

RSH = Divide Actual hours worked in standard labour mix ratio.

## Illustration 7 - Page 29

NPX Ltd. uses standard costing system for manufacturing of its product $X$. Following is the budget data given in relation to labour hours for manufacture of 1 unit of Product $X$ :

| Labour | Hours | Rate (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled | 2 | 6 |
| Semi-Skilled | 3 | 4 |
| Un-Skilled | 5 | 3 |
| Total | 10 |  |

In the month of January, total 10,000 units were produced following are the details:

| Labour | Hours | Rate (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Skilled | 18,000 | 7 | $1,26,000$ |
| Semi-Skilled | 33,000 | 3.50 | $1,15,500$ |
| Un-Skilled | 58,000 | 4 | $2,32,000$ |
| Total | $1,09,000$ |  | $4,73,500$ |

Actual Idle hours (abnormal) during the month:
Skilled: 500
Semi- Skilled: 700
Unskilled: 800
Total 2,000
CALCULATE:
(a) Labour Variances.
(b) Also show the effect on Labour Rate Variance if 5,000 hours of Skilled Labour are paid @ Rs.
5.5 per hour and balance were paid @ Rs. 7 per hour.

Solution

|  | SR X SHAO | SR X RSH | SR X AHW | SR X AHP | AR X AHP |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 |
| Skilled | Rs. $6 \times 20000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $6 \times 21400$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $6 \times 17500$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $6 \times 18000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $7 \times 18000$ Hrs |
| Semi- <br> Skilled | Rs. $4 \times 30000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $4 \times 32100$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $4 \times 32300$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $4 \times 33000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $3.50 \times 33000$ <br> Hrs |
| Un-Skilled | Rs. $3 \times 50000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $3 \times 53500$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $3 \times 57200$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $3 \times 58000$ <br> Hrs | Rs. $4 \times 58000$ Hrs |
| Total | 390000 | 417300 | 405800 | $\mathbf{4 1 4 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 3 5 0 0}$ |

Cost $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 5=83500(\mathrm{~A})$
Efficiency $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 3=15800(\mathrm{~A})$
Idle Time $=$ L3 - L4 (Always Adverse) $=8200(\mathrm{~A})$
Rate $=L 4-L 5=59500(\mathrm{~A})$
Yield (Revised/Sub Efficiency) $=\mathrm{L} 1-\mathrm{L} 2=27300(A)$
$\operatorname{Mix}($ Gang $)=\mathrm{L} 2-\mathrm{L} 3=11500(\mathrm{~F})$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Abnormal Idle Time = Actual hours Paid (AHP) - Actual hours worked (AHW)

|  | AHP | Abnormal Idle Time | AHW |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled | 18000 Hrs | 500 Hrs | 17500 Hrs |
| Semi-Skilled | 33000 Hrs | 700 Hrs | 32300 Hrs |
| Un-Skilled | 58000 Hrs | 800 Hrs | 57200 Hrs |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0 9 0 0 0 ~ H r s}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0} \mathrm{Hrs}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 7 0 0 0} \mathrm{Hrs}$ |

SHAO = Actual O/P x budgeted input for 1 unit of $O / P$

|  | SHAO |
| :--- | :---: |
| Skilled | 10000 units X 2 hour $=20000$ hour |
| Semi-Skilled | 10000 units X 3 hour $=30000$ hour |
| Un-Skilled | 10000 units $X 5$ hour $=50000$ hour |

RSH = Divide Actual hours worked in standard labour mix ratio i.e. 107000 hours in 2:3:5

|  | SHAO |
| :--- | :---: |
| Skilled | 21400 hours |
| Semi-Skilled | 32100 hours |
| Un-Skilled | 53500 hours |

(b) Labour Rate Variance $=\mathrm{L} 4-\mathrm{L} 5=(\mathrm{SR}-\mathrm{AR}) \times \mathrm{AHP}$

Skilled $(6-5.5) \times 5,000$

$$
(6-7) \times 13,000=\text { Rs. 10,500 (A) }
$$

Semi- Skilled $(4-3.5) \times 33,000=$ Rs. 16,500 (F)
Unskilled $(3-4) \times 58,000=$ Rs. 58,000 (A)
Total Rs. 52,000 (A)

## Basic Concept for Overheads

1. Output absorbed Overhead
a. Formula 1:- = Actual O/P x Budgeted OH per unit
b. Formula 2:- = Std Hrs for actual O/P x budgeted OH per Hr
2. Input absorbed Overhead
a. Formula 1:- = Actual Hrs. x Budgeted OH per Hr
b. Formula 2:- = Expected O/P in Actual Hrs x Budgeted OH p. unit
3. Possible OH
a. Formula 1:- = Possible Output x Budgeted OH p.u
b. Formula 2:- = Possible Hrs. x Budgeted OH per Hr
4. Budgeted OH
a. Formula 1:- = Budgeted O/P x Budgeted OH p.u.
b. Formula 2:- = Budgeted Hrs. x Budgeted OH per Hr
5. Actual OH
a. Formula 1:- = Actual O/P x Actual OH p.u.
b. Formula 2:- = Actual Hrs. x Actual OH per unit

## Variable Overheads

| Output absorbed Var. OH | Input absorbed Var. OH | Actual Var. OH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VO1 | $\mathrm{VO2}$ | $\mathrm{VO3}$ |

Cost = VO 1 - VO 3
Efficiency = VO $1-\mathrm{VO} 2$
Expense = VO $2-$ VO 3
ILLUSTRATION 9 - Page 36
From the following information of G Ltd., CALCULATE (i) Variable Overhead Cost Variance; (ii) Variable Overhead Expenditure Variance and (iii) Variable Overhead Efficiency Variance:

Budgeted production
Budgeted variable overhead
Standard time for one unit of output
Actual production
Actual overhead incurred
Actual hours worked

6,000 units
Rs. 1,20,000
2 hours
5,900 units
Rs. 1,22,000
11,600 hours

## SOLUTION

| Output absorbed Var. OH | Input absorbed Var. OH | Actual Var. OH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Formula 1:- = Actual O/P x <br> Budgeted OH per unit $=5900$ units $X \frac{R s .1,20,000}{6000 \text { units }}=\text { Rs } .118000$ | Formula 1:- = Actual Hrs. x <br> Budgeted OH per $\mathrm{Hr}=11600$ <br> hours X $\frac{\text { Rs. } 1,20,000}{6000 \text { units X } 2 \text { Hour }}=$ <br> Rs. 116000 | 1. Rs.1,22,000 (Given) |
| VO1 | VO2 | VO3 |
| Rs. 118000 | Rs. 116000 | Rs. 122000 |

Cost $=\mathrm{VO} 1-\mathrm{VO} 3=4000(\mathrm{~A})$
Efficiency = VO $1-$ VO 2 = 2000(A)
Expense $=$ VO $2-$ VO $3=6000(\mathrm{~A})$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Concept - Fixed Overheads Variance With Calender Variance - Chart on Page 39

| Output <br> absorbed <br> Fixed OH | Input <br> absorbed <br> Fixed <br> OH | Possible <br> Fixed <br> OH | Budgeted <br> Fixed OH | Actual <br> Fixed <br> OH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FO1 | FO2 | FO3 | FO4 | FO5 |

Cost $=$ FO $1-$ FO 5
Volume = FO 1 - FO 4
Exp. $=$ FO $4-$ FO 5
Efficiency =FO 1 - FO 2
Capacity $=\mathrm{FO} 2-\mathrm{FO} 3$
Calender $=$ FO 3 - FO 4

## Illustration 11 - Page 42

A company has a normal capacity of 120 machines, working 8 hours per day of 25 days in a month. The fixed overheads are budgeted at Rs.1, 44,000 per month. The standard time required to manufacture one unit of product is 4 hours.

In April 2021, the company worked 24 days of 840 machine hours per day and produced 5,305 units of output. The actual fixed overheads were Rs.1, 42,000.

COMPUTE the following Fixed Overhead variance:

1) Efficiency variance
2) Capacity variance
3) Calendar variance
4) Expenditure variance
5) Volume variance
6) Total Fixed overhead variance

Solution

| Output absorbed OH | Input <br> Absorbed OH | Possible OH | Budgeted OH | Actual OH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $=$ Actual O/P x budgeted FOH p.u. $=5305$ units $x$ Rs 24 p.u. = 127320 | Actual Hrs. x Budgeted OH per $\mathrm{Hr}=24$ Days X 840 hrs. X Rs. $6=$ 120960 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Possible } \\ & \text { Output } \\ & \text { Budgeted } \quad \mathrm{OH} \\ & \text { p.u }=5760 \\ & \text { units } \times \text { Rs. } 24 \\ & =138240 \end{aligned}$ | 144000 (Given) | 142000 (Given) |
| F01 | FO2 | FO3 | FO4 | FO5 |

Cost $=$ FO $1-$ FO $5=14680(\mathrm{~A})$
Volume $=$ FO $1-$ FO $4=16680(A)$
Exp. $=$ FO $4-$ FO $5=2000(F)$
Efficiency $=$ FO $1-$ FO $2=6360(F)$
Capacity $=$ FO $2-$ FO $3=17280(\mathrm{~A})$
Calender $=$ FO $3-$ FO $4=5760(\mathrm{~A})$
Budgeted FOH p.u. $=\frac{\text { budgeted } \mathrm{FOH}}{\text { budgeted units }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 144000}{6000 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 24 per unit
Budgeted FOH p.u. $=\frac{\text { budgeted FOH }}{\text { budgeted units }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 24 \text { per unit }}{4 \text { hours for } 1 \text { unit }}=$ Rs. 6 per hour
Budgeted units $=\frac{\text { budgeted hours }}{\text { budgeted hour for } 1 \text { unit of output }}=\frac{120 \text { machines } \times 8 \text { hours a day } \times 25 \text { days }}{4 \text { hours for } 1 \text { unit }}=6000$ units

Possible Units (In Actual Days) $=\frac{120 \text { machines } \times 8 \text { hours a day } \times 24 \text { days }}{4 \text { hours for } 1 \text { unit }}=5760$ units

## Concept - Production volume \& Overhead Exp. Variance

1. Production Volume Variance $=$ (Actual capacity - budgeted capacity) $\times$ Budgeted FOH p.u.
2. OH exp. Variance $=$

Budgeted $\mathrm{FOH} x$ budgeted production capacity + budgeted $\mathrm{VOH} x$ actual production capacity - Actual OH

## Illustration 12 - Page 44

The overhead expense budget for a factory producing to a capacity of 200 units per month is as follows:

| Description of Overhead | Fixed Cost Per <br> unit (in Rs.) | Variable Cost <br> per unit (in Rs.) | Total Cost per <br> unit (in Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power and fuel | 1,000 | 500 | 1,500 |
| Repair and maintenance | 500 | 250 | 750 |
| Printing and stationary | 500 | 250 | 750 |
| Other overheads | 1,000 | 500 | 1,500 |
|  | Rs. 3,000 | Rs. 1,500 | 4,500 |
|  |  |  |  |

The factory has actually produced only 100 units in a particular month. Details of overheads actually incurred have been provided by the accounts department and are as follows:

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Description of overhead | Actual cost |
| :--- | :---: |
| Power and fuel | Rs. $4,00,000$ |
| Repair and maintenance | Rs. $2,00,000$ |
| Printing and stationary | Rs. $1,75,000$ |
| Other overheads | Rs. $3,75,000$ |

You are required to compute the production volume variance and the overhead expenses variance.

## Solution

Production Capacity $=200$ units, Actual capacity $=100$ units
Production volume variance= unutilised capacity (units) x standard fixed overhead per unit.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =(100 \text { units }-200 \text { units }) \times \text { Rs. } 3000 \text { per unit } \\
& =\text { Rs. } 300000(\mathrm{~A})
\end{aligned}
$$

Overhead expenses variance= standard overhead cost - actual overhead cost
$=$ (std. Fixed OH for production capacity + Std Variable OH for actual capacity) - Actual OH
Cost
$=($ Rs. $3000 \times 200$ units + Rs. $1500 \times 100$ units $)-(400000+200000+175000+375000)$
= Rs. $400000(\mathrm{~A})$
Concept - Reverse Calculation Question
Question 3 - Page 55
GAP Limited operates a system of standard costing in respect of one of its products which is manufactured within a single cost centre. Following are the details.

Budgeted data:

| Material | Qty | Price (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 60 | 20 | 1200 |
| B | 40 | 30 | 1200 |
| Inputs | 100 |  | 2400 |
| Normal loss | 20 |  |  |
| Output | 80 |  | 2400 |

## Actual data:

Actual output - 80 units.

| Material | Qty | Price (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 70 | $?$ | $?$ |
| B | $?$ | 30 | $?$ |

Material Price Variance (A) Material cost variance

Rs. 105A
Rs. 275A

You are required to CALCULATE:
(i) Actual Price of material A
(ii) Actual Quantity of material B
(iii) Material Price Variance
(iv) Material Usage Variance
(v) Material Mix Variance
(vi) Material Sub Usage Variance

## Solution

| Particulars | SP X SQAO | SP X RSQ | SP X AQ | AP X AQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Rs. $20 \times 60$ <br> units | Rs. $20 \times$ | Rs. P X 70 units | Rs. P X 70 units |
| B | Rs. 30 X 40 <br> units | Rs. $30 \times$ | Rs. $30 \times$ Q | Rs. $30 \times$ Q |
| Total | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
|  | $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$ |  |  |  |

DMCV $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 4$
DMUV $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 3$
DMPV $=\mathrm{M} 3-\mathrm{M} 4$
DMYV $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 2$
DMMV = M2-M3
(i) Actual Price of Material A

Let Actual Price of Material A be 'Rs. P'
Material Price Variance of Material A = Rs. 105 (A)
M3-M4 = Rs. 105 (A)
$S P \times A Q-A P \times A Q=(S P-A P) \times A Q$
$(20-\mathrm{P}) \times 70=105(\mathrm{~A})$
$1,400-70 \mathrm{P}=-105$
$P=1,505 \div 70=21.5$
Therefore $\mathrm{P}($ Actual Price $)=$ Rs. 21.5
(ii) Actual Quantity of Material B

## Let Actual Quantity of Material B be ' $Q$ '

Material Cost Variance $=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 4$
Material Cost Variance $=275$ (A)
$2400-21.5 \times 70-30 \times Q=275(A)$
$895-30$ Q $=-275$
$Q=1,170 \div 30=39$ units

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Particulars | SP X SQAO | SP X RSQ | SP X AQ | AP X AQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Rs. 20 X 60 <br> units | Rs. $20 \times 65.40$ units | Rs. $20 \times 70$ units | Rs. $21.50 \times 70$ units |
| B | Rs. 30 X 40 <br> units | Rs. $30 \times 43.60$ units | Rs. $30 \times 39$ Units | Rs. $30 \times 39$ Units |
| Total | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
|  | $\mathbf{2 4 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 7 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 6 7 5}$ |

To Calc. RSQ, We need to divide sum of AQ in Standard Units ratio.
Sum of $A Q=70$ units +39 units $=109$ units
Standard Units Ratio $=60: 40$
RSQ of Material $A=65.40$ units
RSQ of Material $B=43.60$ units
(iii) Material Price Variance $=\mathbf{M} 3$ - M4

Material A = Rs. 105 (A)
Material $B=$ Rs. 0
Total = Rs. 105 (A)
(iv) Material Usage Variance = M1 - M3

Material $A=$ Rs. 200 (A)
Material $B=$ Rs. 30 ( F )
Total $=$ Rs. $170(\mathrm{~A})$
(v) Material Mix Variance = M2 - M3

Material $A=$ Rs. 92 (A)
Material $B=$ Rs. 138 (F)
Total = Rs. 46 (F)
(vi) Material Yield Variance = M1 - M2

Material $A=$ Rs. 108 (A)
Material A = Rs. 108 (A)
Total = Rs. $216(A)$

## Question 15 - Page 61

Following data is extracted from the books of XYZ Ltd. for the month of January, 2020:
(i) Estimation-

| Particulars | Quantity (kg.) | Price (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Material-A | 800 | $?$ | -- |
| Material-B | 600 | 30.00 | 18,000 |

Normal loss was expected to be $10 \%$ of total input materials.
(ii) Actuals- 1480 kg of output produced.

| Particulars Quantity (kg.) | Price (Rs.) | Amount (Rs.) |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Material-A | 900 | $?$ | -- |
| Material-B | $?$ | 32.50 | -- |

(iii) Other Information-

Material Cost Variance $=$ Rs. 3,625 $(\mathrm{F})$
Material Price Variance = Rs. 175 (F)
You are required to CALCULATE:
i. Standard Price of Material-A;
ii. Actual Quantity of Material-B;
iii. Actual Price of Material-A;
iv. Revised standard quantity of Material-A and Material-B; and v. Material Mix Variance.

## Solution

| Particulars | SP X SQAO | SP X RSQ | SP X AQ | AP X AQ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | X 940 KG |  | X 900 KG | X 900 KG |
| B | Rs.30 X 705 Kg |  |  | Rs.32.50 X |
| Total | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 |
|  |  |  |  | 59,825 |

(i) Material Cost Variance $(\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B})=\mathrm{M} 1-\mathrm{M} 4$

SP of Material A X $940 \mathrm{Kg}+$ Rs. $30 \times 705 \mathrm{Kg}-\mathrm{Rs} .59,825=3625$ (F)
Standard Price of Material-A = Rs. 45
Working Note:
SQ i.e. quantity of inputs to be used to produce actual output

$$
=\frac{1,480 \mathrm{~kg}}{90 \%}=1,645 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

SQAO A $=800 \mathrm{~kg} \times 1,645 \mathrm{~kg} .=940 \mathrm{KG}$ (800+600)
SQAO $_{\text {в }}=\underline{600 \mathrm{~kg}} \times 1,645 \mathrm{~kg} .=705 \mathrm{~kg}$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
(ii) Material Price Variance $(A+B)=M 3-M 4$

Rs. $45 \times 900 \mathrm{Kg}+$ Rs. 30 X AQ of Material B - Rs. $59825=$ Rs.175(F)
$A Q$ of Material $B=650 \mathrm{~kg}$.
(iii) $(A Q \times A P)=$ Rs. 59,825

AP of Material A X $900 \mathrm{Kg}+21125=59825$
Actual Price of Material-A = Rs. 43
(iv) To Calc. RSQ we need to divide Sum of $A Q$ in Standard Units Ratio

Sum of $A Q=900 \mathrm{~kg}+650 \mathrm{~kg}=1550 \mathrm{~kg}$
Standard kg Ratio $=800: 600$
Revised SQA $=\underline{800 \mathrm{~kg}} \times 1,550 \mathrm{~kg} .=886 \mathrm{~kg}$ (800+600)

Revised SQB $=\frac{600 \mathrm{~kg}}{(800+600)} \times 1,550 \mathrm{~kg} .=664 \mathrm{~kg}$
(v) Material Mix Variance $(A+B)=M 3-M 4$

Rs. $45 \times 886 \mathrm{Kg}+\mathrm{Rs} .30 \times 664 \mathrm{Kg}-\mathrm{Rs} .45 \times 900 \mathrm{Kg}-\mathrm{Rs} .30 \times 650 \mathrm{Kg}$
= Rs. 210 (A)

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Marginal Costing

## Meaning of Contribution

Formula 1:- Contribution per unit = Selling price per unit - Variable Cost per unit
Formula 2:- Total Contribution = Total Sales - Total Variable Costs
Formula 3:- Contribution = Fixed Cost + Profit (Derivation covered in class)
Formula 4:- Contribution = Fixed Cost - Loss (Derivation covered in class)
Formula 5:- Contribution = Sales $\times$ P/V Ratio

## Marginal cost Equation

| Sales | XXX |
| :--- | :---: |
| Less:- Variable Cost | $(X X X)$ |
| Contribution | $\mathbf{X X X}$ |
| Less:- Fixed Cost | $(X X X)$ |
| Profit | XXX |

Contribution to Sales Ratio $=\frac{\text { Contribution }}{\text { Sales }} \times 100$ (Expressed in \%)

- Called Profit-Volume Ratio (P/V Ratio)
- Fixed Cost is ignored in Decision Making
$\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{V}$ ratio $=\frac{\text { Sales }- \text { Variable Cost }}{\text { Sales }} \times 100=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }+ \text { Prof it }}{\text { Sales }} \times 100=\frac{\text { Fixed cost }- \text { loss }}{\text { Sales }} \times 100$


## Break Even Point Sales

- BEP Sales means "No Loss Sales" OR "Survival Sales" (Derivation covered in class)

BEP $($ In units $)=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }}{\text { contribution per unit }}$ (Formula 1)
BEP Sales in rupees $=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }}{p / \text { vraio }}($ Formula 2 $)$

## Calculating P/V Ratio when break-even sales given

P/V Ratio $=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }}{\text { Break Even Sales }} \times 100$ (Formula)
Calculating P/V Ratio when profit and sales volume of 2 periods are given. (Derivation covered in class)

P/V Ratio $=\frac{\text { difference in profit }}{\text { difference in sales }}$

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Margin of safety sales

- Sales generating profit
- MOS sales means excess of actual sales over break-even point sales MOS Sales units $=\frac{\text { profit }}{\text { contribution per unit }}$ (Derivation covered in class)
MOS Sales in Rs. $=\frac{\text { profit }}{\text { pv ratio }}$ (Derivation covered in class)


## Break Even Sales Ratio and MOS Sales Ratio (Derivation covered in class)

Break Even Sales ratio + MOS Sales Ratio = 100\%

If variable cost to sales ratio is $60 \%$ then it means that if sales is made for Rs. 100 the variable cost of Rs. 60 is incurred

## Relation between PV Ratio \& Variable Cost to Sales Ratio

P/V Ratio + variable cost to sales ratio $=100 \%$ (Derivation covered in class)
Required sales level to earn desired profit
Desired level of Sales (In units) $=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }+ \text { Profit }}{\text { Contribution per unit }}$ (Sum of BEP Sales and MOS Sales Formula)
Desired level of Sales (In Rs.) $=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }+ \text { Profit }}{P V \text { Ratio }}$ (Sum of BEP Sales and MOS Sales Formula)

## Cash BEP

- Minimum level of sales at which company is able to recover out fixed cost incurred in cash.

Cash BEP in units $=\frac{\text { Cash Fixed cost }}{\text { contribution per unti }}$
Cash BEP in rupees $=\frac{\text { cash Fixed cost }}{P V \text { ratio }}$
Cash fixed cost $=$ Total FC - Non-FC
Non-cash FC are those which do not involve cash outflow e.g. depreciation

## BEP for multiple products - Together

- One Packet - Multiple Products
- Each Product - Different Selling Price
- BEP For Packets


## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Illustration 1 - Page 14

MNP Ltd sold 2,75,000 units of its product at Rs. 37.50 per unit. Variable costs are Rs. 17.50 per unit (manufacturing costs of Rs. 14 and selling cost Rs. 3.50 per unit). Fixed costs are incurred uniformly throughout the year and amount to Rs. $35,00,000$ (including depreciation of Rs. $15,00,000$ ). there are no beginning or ending inventories.

Required: Estimate breakeven sales level quantity and cash breakeven sales level quantity.

## Solution:

Break Even Sales Quantity $=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }}{\text { Contribution per unit }}=\frac{35,00,000}{37.50-17.50}=1,75,000$ units
Cash Break Even Sales Quantity $=\frac{\text { Cash Fixed Cost }}{\text { Contribution per unit }}=\frac{20,00,000}{37.50-17.50}=1,00,000$ units
Contribution per unit $=$ Sales - Variable cost $=$ Rs. $37.50-$ Rs. $17.50=$ Rs. 20

## Example 4 - Page 14

Arnav Ltd sells two products, $J$ and $K$. The sales mix is 4 units of $J$ and 3 units of $K$. The contribution margins per unit are Rs. 40 for $J$ and Rs. 20 for K. Fixed costs are Rs. $6,16,000$ per month. Compute the break-even point.

## Solution

BEP Units $x=\frac{\text { Fixed Cost }}{\text { Contribution }}=\frac{6,16,000}{4 \mathrm{X} 40+3 \mathrm{X} 20}=2800$ units
BEP (Units) for Product $J$ is $4 x=4 \times 2800=11200$ units
BEP (Units) for Product $K$ is $3 x=3 \times 2800=8400$ units

## Illustration 4 - Page 18

PQR Ltd. has furnished the following data for the two years:

|  | 2019-20 | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0 - 2 1}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Sales | Rs. 8,00,000 | $?$ |
| Profit/Volume Ratio (P/V ratio) | $50 \%$ | $37.5 \%$ |
| Margin of Safety sales as a \% of total sales | $40 \%$ | $21.875 \%$ |

There has been substantial savings in the fixed cost in the year 2020-21 due to the restructuring process. The company could maintain its sales quantity level of 2019-20 in 2020-21by reducing selling price.
You are required to calculate the following:
(i) Sales for 2020-21in Rupees,
(ii) Fixed cost for 2020-21,
(iii) Break-even sales for 2020-21in Rupees.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

Working Note 1:- Marginal Cost Equation

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 - 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0 - 2 1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MOS Sales | $3,20,000$ (40\% of sales) | $1,40,000$ (21.875\%) |
| + BEP Sales | $4,80,000$ (balancing figure) | $5,00,000$ (balancing figure) |
| Total Sales | $8,00,000$ | $6,40,000$ (Note 2)( |
| (-) Variable cost | $(4,00,000)$ (balancing figure) | $(4,00,000)$ (same as 2013- Note 1) |
| Total <br> contribution | $4,00,000$ (50\% P/V Ratio) | $2,40,000$ (balancing figure) |
| $(-)$ Fixed Cost | $(2,40,000)$ (BEP X P/V Ratio) | $(1,87,500)$ (BEP X P/V Ratio) |
| Profit | $1,60,000$ (MOS Sales X P/V Ratio) | 52,500 (MOS Sales X P/V Ratio) |

Note 1:- In 2020-21, total variable cost will be same since sales quantity level of 2019-20 \& 2020-21is same.
Note 2:- If in 2020-21, P/V Ratio $=37.5 \%$
Hence, Variable cost to sales $=100 \%=37.5 \%=62.5 \%$
$\frac{4,00,000}{\text { Total sales }}=62.5 \%$
Total sales = Rs. 6,40,000
(i) Sales (2020-21) $=$ Rs. 6,40,000 (working note 1)
(ii) Fixed Cost (2020-21) = Rs. 1,87,500 (working note 1)
(iii) BEP (2020-21) = Rs. 5,00,000 (working note 1)

## ILLUSTRATION 5 - Page 22

You are given the following data for the current financial year of Rio Co. Ltd:

| Variable cost | 60,000 | $60 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fixed cost | 30,000 | $30 \%$ |
| Net profit | 10,000 | $10 \%$ |
| Sales | $1,00,000$ | $100 \%$ |

FIND OUT (a) Break-even point, (b) P/V ratio, and (c) Margin of safety. Also DRAW a break-even chart showing contribution and profit.

## SOLUTION

P/V RATIO $=\frac{\text { Sales-variable cost }}{\text { sales }}=\frac{\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0 - 6 0 , 0 0 0}}{\mathbf{1 , 0 0 , 0 0 0}}=40 \%$
Break even point $=\frac{\text { fixed cost }}{\mathbf{p} / \mathbf{v} \text { ratio }}=\frac{\mathbf{3 0 , 0 0 0}}{\mathbf{4 0} \%}=$ Rs. 75, 000
Margin of safety $=$ Actual Sales $-B E$ point $=1,00,000-75,000=$ Rs. 25,000

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

Break even chart showing contribution is shown below:


## Concept No:- Key factor / limiting factor

- Key factor limits the production capacity of an undertaking examples are shortage of raw material, shortage of labour, shortage of sales capacity, shortage of plant capacity
- Contribution per unit of limiting factor should be considered to decide the ranking of products to be produced and sold

Contribution per unit of limiting factor $=\frac{\text { contribution per unit }}{\text { key factor per unit }}$

- The product having largest contribution per unit of limiting factor should be ranked as first and so on.
- Following are various limiting factors and decision making rule

| Various limiting factor | Decision making Rule |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.labour hours | Contribution per labour hour |
| 2.machine hours | Contribution per machine hour |
| 3.raw material in Qty (Kg.) | Contribution per kg of raw material |
| 4.raw material cost | Contribution per rupee of material cost |
| 5.labour cost | Contribution per rupee of labour cost |
| 6.sales Qty | Contribution per unit sold |
| 7.sales value in rupees | Contribution per rupee of sales / P/V Ratio |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Steps to calculate best suitable mix of products

Step1:- Find out contribution per unit of each product
Step2:- Find out contribution per unit of limiting factor e.g. contribution per labour hour
Step3:- Allot ranking based on first rank to highest contribution per unit of limiting factor.
Step4:- Allocate the available resources to production of different units of products on the basis of ranking in step3.
Step5:- Find suitable best mix of all the products and find contribution for this mix.

## Illustration 11 - Page 37

ABC Limited produces and sells two product- X and Y . The product is highly demanded in the market. Following information relating to both the products are given as under :

|  | Per unit (Rs.) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $X$ | $Y$ |
| Direct Materials | 140 | 180 |
| Direct Wages | 60 | 100 |
| Variable Overheads (Rs.5 per machine hour) | 20 | 40 |
| Selling Price | 300 | 450 |

The company is facing scarcity of machine hours for working. The availability of machine hours are limited to 60,000 hrs in a month. At present, the monthly demand of product $X$ and product $Y$ is 8,000 units and 6,000 units respectively. The fixed expenses of the company are Rs. 2,25,000 per month.
You are required to:
DETERMINE the product mix that generates maximum profit to the company in the given situation and also CALCULATE the profit of the company.

## Solution

Required Machine Hours $=8000$ units $X 4$ hour +6000 units $X 8$ hour $=80000$ hours
Available machine hours $=60000$ hours
Scarce Hours $=20000$ hours Hence Limiting Factor
Statement showing rank between products

|  | $\mathrm{X}(₹)$ | $\mathrm{Y}(₹)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Selling price per unit | 300 | 450 |
| Less variable cost per unit | $(220)$ | $(320)$ |
| Contribution per unit | 80 | 130 |
| Machine hour per unit | 4 hour | 8 hour |
| Contribution per Machine hour | Rs. 20 | Rs. 16.25 |
| Rank | I | II |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Allocation of available Machine hours to products

| Product | Rank | Best Product <br> Mix units | Machine Hr per <br> unit | Available hours |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| X | I | 8000 | 4 hour | 32000 |
| Y | II | 3500 units | 8 hour | 28000 hours (Bal.) |
|  |  |  | Total | $\mathbf{6 0 , 0 0 0}$ hours |

Total Profit = Total Contribution - Total Fixed Cost
$=8000$ units X Rs. $80+3500$ units X Rs. $130-$ Rs. $225000=$ Rs. 870000

## Concept - Processing of Special Order

- When the resources for production are excess in supply, demand for the products becomes the limiting factor. Any additional demand for the product can earn an additional contribution to recover fixed costs. (Capacity in Plenty)
- Special orders are the orders which are non-repetitive. Offers for special orders are accepted even if the offered price covers the marginal cost (incremental cost) as it utilises the resources and can earn additional profit.
- Some qualitative factors like the effect of the decision on the existing customers or market, long term customer relationship, ethical and legal impact etc. shall also be given due consideration.
- Only Variable cost increases due to Special order while Total Fixed cost does not increase.


## Illustration 12 - Page 38

PQR Ltd. manufactures medals for winners of athletic events and other contests. Its manufacturing plant has the capacity to produce 10,000 medals each month. The company has current production and sales level of 7,500 medals per month. The current domestic market price of the medal is Rs. 150.
The cost data for the month of August 2021 is as under:

|  | Rs. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable costs: |  |
| - Direct Materials | $2,62,500$ |
| - Direct Labour Cost | $3,00,000$ |
| - Overhead | 75,000 |
| Fixed Manufacturing Costs | $2,75,000$ |
| Fixed Marketing Costs | $1,75,000$ Rs. |
|  | $\mathbf{1 0 , 8 7 , 5 0 0}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

PQR Ltd. has received a special one-time only order for 2,500 medals at Rs. 120 per medal. Required:
(i) Should PQR Ltd. accept the special order? Why? EXPLAIN briefly.
(ii) Suppose the plant capacity was 9,000 medals instead of 10,000 medals each month. The special order must be taken either in full or rejected totally. ANALYSE whether PQR Ltd. should accept the special order or not.

## Solution

W. Note - Calc. of Existing Profit = Total Revenue - Total Cost
$=7500$ units X Rs. 150 - Rs. $1087500=$ Rs. 37500
(i) Since we have spare capacity to produce additional 2500 units. We need to incur only variable cost on this. Total Fixed Cost will remain same.

New Profit if special order is accepted = Total Revenue - Total Var. Cost - TFC
$=7500$ units X Rs. $150+2500$ units X Rs. 120 - 10000 units X Rs. 85 - Rs. 450000
$=$ Rs. 125000
Variable cost per unit $=\frac{\text { Total Variable Cost }}{\text { Total units produced }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 637500}{7500 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 85
Advise:- Special order should be accepted since Profit increases by Rs. 87500 (From Rs. 37500 to Rs. 125000 )
(ii) Since we have spare capacity to produce additional 2500 units. We need to incur only variable cost on this. Total Fixed Cost will remain same.

New Profit if special order is accepted $=$ Total Revenue - Total Var. Cost - TFC
$=6500$ units X Rs. $150+2500$ units X Rs. 120 - 9000 units X Rs. 85 - Rs. 450000
$=$ Rs. 60000
Variable cost per unit $=\frac{\text { Total Variable Cost }}{\text { Total units produced }}=\frac{\text { Rs. } 637500}{7500 \text { units }}=$ Rs .85
Advise:- Special order should be accepted since Profit increases by Rs. 22500 (From Rs. 37500 to Rs.60000)

## Concept - Make or Buy

- Make or Buy is a situation of decision making where it is to be decided whether the product should be made using the own production facility or to be produced outside by outsourcing or to buy from the market instead of making.


## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

- This type of situation arises when Demand for the product is more than the supply of resources (material, men, machine etc.). The resource is limiting or key factor and decision is made keeping optimum utilization of the key resource and the maximization of profitability into consideration.
- However the qualitative factors shall also be kept into consideration.


## Illustration 13 - Page 41

NN Ltd. manufactures automobiles accessories and parts. The following are the total cost of processing 2,00,000 units:
Direct materials cost Rs. 375 per unit
Direct labour cost Rs. 80 per unit
Variable factory overhead Rs. 16 per unit
Fixed factory overhead Rs. 500 lakhs
The purchase price of the component is Rs. 485 . The fixed overhead would continue to be incurred even when the component is bought from outside.

## REQUIRED:

(a) Should the part be made or bought from outside considering that the present facility when released following a buying decision would remain idle?
(b) In case the released capacity can be rented out to another manufacturer for Rs. 32,00,000 having good demand. What should be the decision?

## Solution

(a) "present facility when released following a buying decision would remain idle" - It means TFC shall continue to incur even if component is purchased from outside. Hence Fixed Cost shall be ignored while deciding "Make or Buy".

Variable Cost to produce (Per unit) $=$ Rs. $375+$ Rs. $80+$ Rs. $16=$ Rs. 471
Purchase Price (Per unit) $=$ Rs. 485
Advise:- Company should produce component on its own since cheaper by Rs. 14 per unit
(b) If by releasing the production facility the company can earn a rental income of Rs. $32,00,000$, then the additional cost of buying from outside and the rental income from releasing the capacity shall be compared for making decision.
(i) Rental income
Rs. 32,00,000
(ii) Additional cost of buying (Rs. $14 \times 2,00,000$ units)
Rs. 28,00,000
Additional Income \{(i)-(ii)\}
Rs. 4,00,000

The component should be bought from outside as it would save the company Rs.4,00,000 in fixed cost.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Concept - Opportunity Cost
It means benefit forgone by rejecting the option.
Opportunity Cost means maximum possible loss of Contribution by not choosing alternative Opportunities.
Example:- Suppose You, after becoming CA, has 3 option to earn money.
Opportunity 1:- Join Job in an big Company \& earn Rs. 80,000 per month as salary.
Opportunity 2:- Start your own Practice \& earn Rs. 60,000 Lakh per month.
Opportunity 3:- Start Teaching Full Time \& Earn Rs. 45,000 per month
If you choose Opportunity 1 then you will not earn earnings from Opportunity 2 \& Opportunity 3. It means earnings from these Opportunities will be lost. This "lost earning" is called "Opportunity cost". Opportunity cost of choosing Opportunity 1 is maximum possible loss of benefits of opportunity $2 \&$ opportunity 3 . Hence opportunity cost of option 1 is Rs. 60,000 per month (Maximum of Rs. 60,000 \& Rs. 45,000 )

## Illustration 14 - Page 42

A company can make any one of the 3 products $X, Y$ or $Z$ in a year. It can exercise its option only at the beginning of each year.

Relevant information about the products for the next year is given below.

|  | X | Y | Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Selling Price (Rs. / unit) | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| Variable Costs (Rs. / unit) | 6 | 9 | 7 |
| Market Demand (unit) | 3000 | 2000 | 1000 |
| Production Capacity (unit) | 2000 | 3000 | 900 |
| Fixed Cost (Rs.) | 30,000 |  |  |

## Required

COMPUTE the opportunity costs for each of the products.
Solution Statement showing Total Contribution

| Particulars | X | Y | Z |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Opportunity 1 | Opportunity 2 | Opportunity 3 |
| Contribution per unit - (SPPU - VCPU) | Rs. 4 | Rs. 3 | Rs. 5 |
| Possible Sales - <br> (Lower of Demand or Production Capacity) | 2,000 units | 2,000 units | 900 units |
| Total Contribution (AxB) | Rs. 8000 | Rs. 6000 | Rs. 4500 |
| Opportunity Cost (Higher of contribution <br> of rejected options) | Rs. 6000 | Rs. 8000 | Rs. 8000 |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Concept - Income Statement under Absorption \& Marginal costing Income statement under Marginal costing approach

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Variable (Direct Material Cost) | XX |
| Variable (Direct Labour Cost) | XX |
| Variable (Direct Expenses) | XX |
| Variable Factory OH | XX |
| Variable manufacturing cost of Quantity Produced | XX |
| Add:- Opening FG | XX |
| Less:- Closing FG | (XX) |
| Variable manufacturing cost of Quantity Sold | XX |
| Add:- Variable Office \& Admin OH | XX |
| Add:- Variable Selling \& Distribution OH | XX |
| Variable Cost of Sales (A) | XX |
| Sales (B) | XX |
| Contribution ( $\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{A}$ ) | XX |
| Less:- Fixed Factory OH |  |
| Fixed Office and Admin OH | (XX) |
| Fixed Selling \& Distribution OH | (XX) |
| Profit | XX |

Income statement under Absorption costing approach

| Particulars | Amount <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Variable (Direct Material Cost) | XX |
| Variable (Direct Labour Cost) | XX |
| Variable (Direct Expenses) | XX |
| Variable Factory OH | XX |
| Fixed Factory OH absorbed units produced x standard rate per unit | XX |
| Total manufacturing cost of Quantity Produced | XX |
| Add:- Opening FG | XX |
| Less:- Closing FG | (XX) |
| Total manufacturing cost of Quantity Sold | XX |
| Add:- Variable Office \& Admin OH | XX |
| Fixed Office and Admin OH | XX |
| Variable Selling \& Distribution OH | XX |
| Fixed Selling \& Distribution OH | XX |
| Add:- Under absorbed OH (Actual OH incurred - OH absorbed) | XX |
| Less:- Over absorbed OH (OH absorbed - Actual OH incurred) | (XX) |
| Total Cost of Sales $\quad$ (A) | XX |
| Sales | XX |
| Profit | (B) |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Reason for difference in profit

\(\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline Particulars \& Amount (Rs.) <br>
\hline Profit under marginal costing \& \mathbf{X x x} <br>
\hline Add:- Opening stock Excess in marginal costing <br>

Closing stock Excess in absorption costing\end{array}\right]\)| Xxx |
| :--- |
| Less:- Opening stock Excess in absorption Costing <br> Closing stock Excess in Marginal costing |
| Profit under absorption costing |

Illustration 18 - Page 51
WONDER LTD. manufactures a single product, ZEST. The following figures relate to ZEST for a one-year period:
Activity Level
Sales and production (units)
Sol

|  | Rs. lakhs | Rs. lakhs |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Sales | 8.00 | 16.00 |
| Production costs: |  |  |
| Variable | 3.20 | 6.40 |
| Fixed | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| Selling and administration costs: |  |  |
| Variable | 1.60 | 3.20 |
| Fixed | 2.40 | 2.40 |

The normal level of activity for the year is 800 units. Fixed costs are incurred evenly throughout the year, and actual fixed costs are the same as budgeted. There were no stocks of ZEST at the beginning of the year. In the first quarter, 220 units were produced and 160 units were sold.
Required
(a) What would be the fixed production costs absorbed by ZEST if absorption costing is used?
(b) What would be the under/over-recovery of overheads during the period?
(c) What would be the profit using absorption costing?
(d) What would be the profit using marginal costing?

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

Working Note 1:- Calculation to closing stock units

| Particulars | Units |
| :--- | :--- |
| Opening stock | NIL |
| Add Produced | 220 units |
| Less Sold | (160 units) |
| Closing Stock | 60 units |

Working Note 2:-

| Variable production cost per unit | $\frac{R s .3,20,000}{400 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 800 per unit |
| :--- | :--- |
| Variable selling \& Dist cost per unit | $\frac{R s .160,000}{400 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 400 per unit |
| Selling price per unit | $\frac{R s .1600,000}{800 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 2000 per unit |
| Fixed production cost per quarter | $\frac{R s .160,000}{4 \text { Qtr }}=$ Rs. 40,000 |
| Fixed Selling \&Dist OH per quarter | $\frac{R s .240,000}{4 \text { Qtr }}=$ Rs. 60,000 |
| Fixed production OH per unit | $\frac{R s .160,000}{800 \text { units }}=$ Rs. 200 per unit |

(d) Income statement under Marginal costing approach

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Variable (Direct Material Cost) |  |
| Variable (Direct Labour Cost) |  |
| Variable (Direct Expenses) |  |
| Variable Factory OH | $\mathbf{1 7 6 0 0 0}$ |
| Variable manufacturing cost of Quantity Produced <br> 220 units x Rs.800 | NIL |
| Add:- Opening FG | $(48,000)$ |
| Less:- Closing FG 60 units x Rs.800 | $\mathbf{1 , 2 8 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Variable manufacturing cost of Quantity Sold | 64,000 |
| Add:- Variable Selling OH 160 units x Rs.400 | $\mathbf{1 , 9 2 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Variable Cost of Sales (A) | $3,20,000$ |
| Sales | $1,28,000$ |
| Contribution (B - A) | 40000 |
| Less:- Fixed Factory OH | 60000 |
| Fixed Office and Admin OH |  |
| Fixed Selling \& Distribution OH | $\mathbf{2 8 0 0 0}$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classes

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
(c ) Income statement under Absorption costing approach

| Particulars | Amount (Rs.) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Variable (Direct Material Cost) |  |
| Variable (Direct Labour Cost) |  |
| Variable (Direct Expenses) |  |
| Variable Factory OH | 176000 |
| Total 220 units x Rs.800 | 44,000 |
| Fixed Factory OH absorbed 220 units x Rs.200 | $\mathbf{2 , 2 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Total manufacturing cost of Quantity Produced | $(60000)$ |
| Add:- Opening FG | 160000 |
| Less:- Closing FG 60 units | 64,000 |
| Total manufacturing cost of Quantity Sold | 60000 |
| Add:- Variable Selling \& Dist. OH 160 units x Rs.400 <br> Fixed Selling and Dist. OH |  |
| Add:- Under absorbed OH (Actual OH incurred - OH absorbed) <br> Less:- Over absorbed OH (OH absorbed - Actual OH incurred) <br> (40000 - 44000) | $(4000)$ |
| Total Cost of Sales $\quad$ (A) | $\mathbf{2 , 8 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Sales (B) | $\mathbf{3 , 2 0 , 0 0 0}$ |
| Profit | $\mathbf{4 0 , 0 0 0}$ |

(a) Fixed production cost absorbed
$=$ Actual production in units $\times$ Fixed production overhead per unit
$=220$ units $\times$ Rs. 200 per unit $=$ Rs. 44,000
(b) Fixed Production Overheads absorbed $=$ Rs. 44,000

Actual Fixed production overheads $=$ Rs. 40,000
Over absorbed Overheads $=$ Rs. $44,000-40,000=$ Rs. 4,000

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

## Budgets \& Budgetary Control

## Concept - Flexible Budget

This budget is prepared at different level of production. We divide all types of expenses into 3 categories while making this budget
a. Variable expense = Feature (variable cost remain same at per unit at all levels)
b. Fixed expenses $=$ Feature (Fixed cost in totality remain same at all levels)
c. Semi-variable expenses = Neither Variable Exp. Nor Fixed Exp.

Variable portion in semi-variable cost $=\frac{\text { Difference in total semi-variable cost }}{\text { Difference in units }}$
Fixed portion in semi variable cost = Total semi variable cost - Total variable portion in semi-variable cost.

## ILLUSTRATION 1 - Page 19

A factory which expects to operate 7,000 hours i.e. at $70 \%$ level of activity, furnishes details of expenses as under:

Variable expenses
Rs.1,260
Semi-variable expenses
Rs.1,200
Fixed expenses
Rs. 1,800
The semi-variable expenses go up by $10 \%$ between $85 \%$ and $95 \%$ activity and by $20 \%$ above $95 \%$ activity. PREPARE a flexible budget for 80,90 and 100 per cent activities.

## SOLUTION

| Head of Account | Control basis | $70 \%$ | $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ | $100 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Budgeted hours |  | 7,000 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 |
|  |  | (Rs.) | (Rs.) | (Rs.) | (Rs.) |
| Variable expenses | Var. | 1,260 | 1,440 | 1,620 | 1,800 |
| Semi-variable expenses | Semi. Var | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,320 |  |
| Fixed expenses | Fixed | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,440 |
| Total expenses |  | $\underline{4,260}$ | 4,440 | 4,740 | $\underline{1,800}$ |
| Recovery rate per hour |  | 0.61 | 0.55 | 0.53 | $\frac{5,040}{0.50}$ |

## ILLUSTRATION 2 - Page 20

A department of Company X attains sale of Rs. 6,00,000 at 80 per cent of its normal capacity and its expenses are given below :

|  | (Rs. ) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Administration costs: |  |
| Office salaries | 90,000 |
| General expenses | 2 per cent of sales |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

| Depreciation | 7,500 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Rates \& Taxes | 8,750 |
| Selling costs: |  |
| Salaries | 8 per cent of sales |
| Travelling expenses | 2 per cent of sales |
| Sales office expenses | 1 per cent of sales |
| General expenses | 1 per cent of sales |
| Wages | 15,000 |
| Rent | 1 per cent of sales |
| Other expenses | 4 per cent of sales |

Draw up flexible administration, selling and distribution costs budget, operating at 90 per cent, 100 per cent and 110 per cent of normal capacity.

SOLUTION
Flexible Budget of Department....of Company ' X '

|  | $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ (Rs) | $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ (Rs) | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ (Rs) | $\mathbf{1 1 0 \%}$ <br> (Rs) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Sales | $6,00,000$ | $6,75,000$ | $7,50,000$ | $8,25,000$ |
| Administration Costs: |  |  |  |  |
| Office Salaries (fixed) | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| General expenses (2\% of Sales) | 12,000 | 13,500 | 15,000 | 16,500 |
| Depreciation (fixed) | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| Rent and rates (fixed) | 8,750 | 8,750 | 8,750 | 8,750 |
| (A) Total Adm. Costs | $\mathbf{1 , 1 8 , 2 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 9 , 7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 2 1 , 2 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 2 2 , 7 5 0}$ |
| Selling Costs : |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries (8\% of sales) | 48,000 | 54,000 | 60,000 | 66,000 |
| Travelling expenses (2\% of sales) | 12,000 | 13,500 | 15,000 | 16,500 |
| Sales office (1\% of sales) | 6,000 | 6,750 | 7,500 | 8,250 |
| General expenses (1\% of sales) | 6,000 | 6,750 | 7,500 | 8,250 |
| (B) Total Selling Costs | $\mathbf{7 2 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{8 1 , 0 0 0}$ | 90,000 | 99,000 |
| Distribution Costs : |  |  |  |  |
| Wages (fixed) | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Rent (1\% of sales) | 6,000 | 6,750 | 7,500 | 8,250 |
| Other expenses (4\% of sales) | 24,000 | 27,000 | 30,000 | 33,000 |
| (C) Total Distribution Costs | $\mathbf{4 5 , 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 8 , 7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 2 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{5 6 , 2 5 0}$ |
| Total Costs (A + B + C) | $\mathbf{2 , 3 5 , 2 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 4 9 , 5 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 6 3 , 7 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 7 8 , 0 0 0}$ |

Note: In the absence of information it has been assumed that office salaries, depreciation, ratesand taxes and wages remain the same at $110 \%$ level of activity also.

## Concept - Production Budget

- Units to be produced
- Budgeted production = budgeted Sales + closing stock of finished goods - opening stock of finished goods


## Raw Material Budget

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

- Raw material to be purchased = budgeted production x raw material requirement per unit


## Production Cost Budget

- Cost which should have been incurred for the budgeted production level.
- Budgeted production cost is compared with actual production cost
- Analyse variance


## Cash budget

- Estimated cash inflows and outflows during the budgeted period.
- Cash account is maintained for past cash inflows and cash outflows.
- Opening cash balances + estimated cash receipts - estimated cash payments = closing cash balance


## Illustration 4 - Page 40

A single product company estimated its sales for the next year quarter-wise as under :

| Quarter | Sales (Units) |
| :--- | :--- |
| I | 30,000 |
| II | 37,500 |
| III | 41,250 |
| IV | 45,000 |

The opening stock of finished goods is 6,000 units and the company expects to maintain the closing stock of finished goods at 12,250 units at the end of the year. The production pattern in each quarter is based on $80 \%$ of the sales of the current quarter and $20 \%$ of the sales of the next quarter. The company maintains this $20 \%$ of sales of next quarter as closing stock of current quarter.
The opening stock of raw materials in the beginning of the year is $10,000 \mathrm{~kg}$. and the closing stock at the end of the year is required to be maintained at $5,000 \mathrm{~kg}$. Each unit of finished output requires 2 kg . of raw materials.
The company proposes to purchase the entire annual requirement of raw materials in the first three quarters in the proportion and at the prices given below:

| Quarter | Purchase of raw materials \% to <br> total annual requirement in <br> quantity <br> (Rs. ) | Price per kg. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Rs. ) |  |  |
| I | $30 \%$ | 2 |
| III | $50 \%$ | 3 |
| III | $20 \%$ | 4 |

The value of the opening stock of raw materials in the beginning of the year is Rs. 20,000. You are required to present the following for the next year, quarter wise :
(i) Production budget (in units).
(ii) Raw material consumption budget (in quantity).
(iii) Raw material purchase budget (in quantity and value).
(iv) Priced stores ledger card of the raw material using First in First out method.

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

## Solution

## Working Note :

## Total Annual Production (in units)

| Sales in 4 quarters | $1,53,750$ units |
| :--- | ---: |
| Add : Closing balance | 12,250 units |
|  | $1,66,000$ units |
| Less: Opening balance | $(6,000)$ units |
| Total number of units to be produced in the next year | $\underline{1,60,000}$ |

(i)

Production Budget (in units)

|  | Quarters |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | I <br> Units | II <br> Units | III <br> Units | IV <br> Units | Total <br> Units |
| Sales | 30,000 | 37,500 | 41,250 | 45,000 | $1,53,750$ |
| Production in current quarter <br> (80\% of the sale of current quarter) | 24,000 | 30,000 | 33,000 | 36,000 |  |
| Production for next quarter <br> (20\% of the sale of next quarter) | 7,500 | 8,250 | 9,000 | $12,250 *$ |  |
| Total production | 31,500 | 38,250 | 42,000 | $48,250 *$ | $1,60,000$ |

* Difference figure
(ii) Raw material consumption budget in quantity

|  | Quarters |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | I | II | III | IV |  |
| Units to be produced in <br> each quarter: (A) | 31,500 | 38,250 | 42,000 | 48,250 | $1,60,000$ |
| Raw material con- <br> sumptionp.u. (kg.): (B) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |
| Total raw material <br> consumption (Kg.) : $(\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{B})$ | 63,000 | 76,500 | 84,000 | 96,500 | $3,20,000$ |

(iii) Raw material purchase budget (in quantity) - Annually

| Raw material to be Consumedin production (kg.) | $3,20,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Add : Closing stock of raw material (kg.) | 5,000 |
|  |  |
| Less :Opening stock (kg.) | $(10,000)$ |
| Material to be purchased (kg.) | $3,15,000$ |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Raw materialpurchase budget (in value) - Annually

| Quarters | \% of annual require- <br> ment (Qty.) for pur- <br> chasing raw material <br> (kg.) | Quantity of <br> raw material <br> to be purchased | Rate per <br> kg. <br> (Rs) | Amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Rs) |  |  |  |  |

(iv) Priced Stores Ledger Card (of the raw material using FIFO Method)

|  | Quarters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | I |  |  | II |  |  | III |  |  | IV |  |  |
|  | Kg . | Rate | Value | Kg . | Rate | Value | Kg . | Rate | Value | Kg . | Rate | Value |
|  |  | RS. | RS. |  | RS. | RS. |  | RS. | RS. |  | RS. | RS. |
| Opening balance | 10,000 | 2 | 20,000 | 41,500 | 2 | 83,000 | 1,22500 | 3 | 3,67,500 | 38,500 | 3 | 1,15500 |
| (A) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 63,000 | 4 | 2,52000 |
| Purchases: <br> (B) | 94,500 | 2 | 1,89,000 | 1,57,500 | 3 | 4,72500 | 63,000 | 4 | 2,52000 | - | - | - |
| Consumption: <br> (C) | 63,000 | 2 | 1,26000 | 41,500 | 2 | 83,000 | 84,000 | 3 | 2,52,000 | 38,500 | 3 | 1,15,500 |
|  |  |  |  | 35,000 | 3 | 1,05,000 |  |  |  | 58,000 | 4 | 2,32,000 |
| Balance: (D) | 41,500 | 2 | 83,000 | 1,22,500 | 3 | 3,67,500 | 38,500 | 3 | 1,15,500 | 5,000 | 4 | 20,000 |
| $(\mathrm{D})=(\mathrm{A})+(\mathrm{B})-$ <br> (c) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 63,000 | 4 | 2,52,000 |  |  |  |

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

## Concept - Ratios

(i) Efficiency Ratio $=\frac{\text { Standard Hours }}{\text { Actual Hours }} \times 100$
e.g. how efficient the worker is? If worker is doing same task in less than "standard time" then he is efficient.
(ii) Activity Ratio $=\frac{\text { Standard Hours }}{\text { Budgeted Hours }} \times 100$
e.g. how hard-working the worker is? If worker is planning to work for more than standard time; it means he is hard worker.
(iii) Standard Capacity Usage Ratio $=\frac{\text { Budgeted Hours }}{\text { Maximum possible hours in the budget period }} \times 100$
(iv) Actual Capacity Usage Ratio $=\frac{\text { Actual Hours Worked }}{\text { Max.Possible working hours in a period }} \times 100$
(v) Actual Usage of Budgeted Capacity Ratio $=\frac{\text { Actual Working Hours }}{\text { Budgeted Hours }} \times 100$
(vi) Calendar Ratio $=\frac{\text { Available working days }}{\text { Budgeted working days }} \times 100$

## Illustration 7 - Page 61

Following Data is available for XYZ Ltd.

| Standard Working hours | 8 hours per day of 5 days per week |
| :--- | :--- |
| Maximum Capacity | 50 employees |
| Actual Working | 40 employees |
| Actual hours expected to be worked per four <br> week | 6400 hours |
| Standard hours expected to be earned per <br> four week | 8000 hours |
| Actual hours worked in the four week period | 6000 hours |
| Standard hours earned in the four week <br> period | 7000 hours |

The related period of is 4 weeks. In this period, there was one special day holiday due to national event.
Calculate following ratios

1. Efficiency Ratio
2. Activity ratio
3. Standard Capacity Usage Ratio
4. Actual Capacity Usage Ratio
5. Actual Usage of Budgeted Capacity Ratio
6. Calendar Ratio

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level
Solution Following Data is available for ABC

|  |  | Analysis | Tech. Term |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard working Hours | 8 hours per day of 5 days per week | A worker "should" work for 5 days in a week and 8 hours in a day. |  |
| Maximum capacity | 50 employees | Max. 50 workers can work in this Co. |  |
| Actual Working | 40 Employees | Actually 40 workers worked |  |
| Actual hours expected to be worked per four week | 6400 Hours | 40 workers "should" work for 6400 hours in this month. <br> 40 Workers x 4 week x 5 days $\times 8$ hours $=$ 6400 Hours | Budgeted Hours |
| Standard hours expected to be earned per four week | 8000 Hours | If 50 workers work then those 50 workers "should" work for 8000 hours in this month. 50 Workers $x 4$ week $x$ 5 days $\times 8$ hours $=$ 8000 Hours It is Maximum Hours | Maximum Hours |
| Actual Hours Worked in the four week Period | 6000 Hours | 40 workers "Actually" worked for 6000 hours in this month. | Actual Hours |
| Standard Hours earned in the four week period | 7000 hours |  | Standard Hours |

The period is of 4 weeks.
(i) Efficiency Ratio $=\frac{\text { Standard Hours }}{\text { Actual Hours }} \times 100=\frac{7000 \text { Hours }}{6000 \text { Hours }} \times 100=116.67 \%$
(ii) Activity Ratio $=\frac{\text { Standard Hours }}{\text { Budgeted Hours }} \times 100=\frac{7000 \text { Hours }}{6400 \text { Hours }} \times 100=109.375 \%$
(iii) Standard Capacity Usage Ratio =
$\frac{\text { Budgeted Hours }}{\text { Maximum possible hours in the budget period }} \times 100=\frac{6400 \text { Hours }}{8000 \text { Hours }} \times 100=80 \%$
(iv) Actual Capacity Usage Ratio =

## Purushottam Sir Costing Classess

CA Purushottam Sir teaches "Costing" subject at CA Inter, CMA Inter, CMA Final \& CA Final Level

$$
\frac{\text { Actual Hours Worked }}{\text { Max.Possible working hours in a period }} \times 100=\frac{6000 \text { Hours }}{8000 \text { Hours }} \times 100=75 \%
$$

(v) Actual Usage of Budgeted Capacity Ratio
$=\frac{\text { Actual Working Hours }}{\text { Budgeted Hours }} \times 100=\frac{6000 \text { Hours }}{6400 \text { Hours }} \times 100=93.75 \%$
(vi) Calendar Ratio $=\frac{\text { Available working days }}{\text { Budgeted working days }} \times 100=19$ days $/ 20$ days $=95 \%$

